



Lewes District Council

To all Members of the Audit and Standards Committee

A meeting of the **Audit and Standards Committee** will be held in the **Ditchling Room, Southover House, Southover Road, Lewes Southover House, Southover Road, Lewes** on **Monday, 25 September 2017** at **10:00** which you are requested to attend.

Please note the following:

- **It is essential that this meeting is quorate, as the *Statement of Accounts* recommends that the Committee approve the 2016/17 accounts and authorises the Chair to sign the *Statement of Accounts* on the Committee's behalf. The accounts must be signed and published by 30 September 2017, hence the need for a decision at this meeting; and**
- **Immediately following the meeting there will be a refresher training session presented by the Head of Audit, Fraud & Procurement for members of the Committee.**

Please note the venue for this meeting which is wheelchair accessible and has an induction loop to help people who are hearing impaired.

This meeting may be filmed, recorded or broadcast by any person or organisation. Anyone wishing to film or record must notify the Chair prior to the start of the meeting. Members of the public attending the meeting are deemed to have consented to be filmed or recorded, as liability for this is not within the Council's control.

15/09/2017

Catherine Knight
Assistant Director of Legal and Democratic Services

Agenda

- 1 Minutes**
To approve the Minutes of the meeting held on 19 June 2017 (copy previously circulated).
- 2 Apologies for Absence/Declaration of Substitute Members**
- 3 Declarations of Interest**
Disclosure by councillors of personal interests in matters on the agenda, the nature of any interest and whether the councillor regards the interest as prejudicial under the terms of the Code of Conduct.
- 4 Urgent Items**
Items not on the agenda which the Chair of the meeting is of the opinion should be considered as a matter of urgency by reason of special circumstances as defined in Section 100B(4)(b) of the Local Government Act 1972.
- 5 Written Questions from Councillors**
To deal with written questions from councillors pursuant to Council Procedure Rule 12.3 (page D8 of the Constitution).
- 6 Preparation for Changes to Data Protection Legislation (page 4)**
To receive the Report of the Deputy Chief Executive (Report No 134/17 herewith).
- 7 Annual Report on the Establishment and Maintenance of a Register of Interests 2017/2018 (page 10)**
To receive the Report of the Monitoring Officer/Assistant Director of Legal and Democratic Services (Report No 135/17 herewith).
- 8 Interim Report on the Council's Systems of Internal Control 2017/18 (page 17)**
To receive the Report of the Head of Audit and Counter Fraud (Report No 136/17 herewith).
- 9 Lewes District Council – Draft Code of Corporate Governance (page 26)**
To consider the Report of the Head of Audit and Counter Fraud (Report No 137/17 herewith).
- 10 Lewes District Council - Grant Claims and Returns Certification - Audit for the year ended 31 March 2016 (page 40)**
To consider the Report of BDO Accountants and Business Advisers (Report

No 138/17 herewith).

- 11 Lewes District Council - Audit for the year ended 31 March 2017 (page 49)**
To consider the Report of BDO Accountants and Business Advisers (Report No 139/17 herewith).
- 12 Statement of Accounts 2016 - 2017 (page 87)**
To consider the Report of the Deputy Chief Executive (Report No 140/17 herewith).
- 13 Treasury Management (page 225)**
To consider the Report of the Deputy Chief Executive (Report No 141/17 herewith).
- 14 Date of Next Meeting**
To note that the next meeting of the Audit and Standards Committee is scheduled to be held on Monday, 27 November in the Ditchling Room, Southover House, Southover Road, Lewes commencing at 10:00am.

For further information about items appearing on this Agenda, please contact Jen Norman at Southover House, Southover Road, Lewes, East Sussex BN7 1AB Telephone 01273 471600.

Distribution: Councillors M Chartier (Chair), S Catlin, N Enever, S Gauntlett, A Lorraine, R O'Keeffe and T Rowell

(Members of the Committee who are unable to attend this meeting or find a substitute councillor to attend on their behalf should notify Jen Norman, Committee Officer, jennifer.norman@lewes.gov.uk)

Agenda Item No: 6

Report No: 134/17

Report Title: Preparation for Changes to Data Protection Legislation

Report To: Audit and Standards
Committee

Date: 25 September 2017

Wards Affected: All

Report By: Deputy Chief Executive

Contact Officer:

Name: Oliver Dixon
Post Title: Lawyer and Data Protection Officer
E-mail: oliver.dixon@lewes.gov.uk
Tel No: (01273) 085881

Purpose of Report:

To make the Committee aware of imminent changes to UK data protection legislation and how the Council is preparing for the higher standards of data privacy set by this new legal regime.

Officer Recommendations:

That Audit and Standards Committee–

- (i) note the key features of the General Data Protection Regulation and the proposed Data Protection Bill; and
 - (ii) note the measures that Lewes District Council is taking to achieve compliance with the new legislation within the necessary timescale.
-

1. Reasons for Recommendations:

- 1.1 To fulfil its role in providing assurance of the adequacy of the Council's risk management arrangements, the Committee should satisfy itself that the Council is taking adequate steps to comply with the new data protection regime coming into force next year.
- 1.2 Non-compliance could expose the Council to significant financial penalties and reputational damage.

2. Information

Legal and Policy Background

- 2.1 For almost 20 years the Data Protection Act 1998, which gave effect to a 1995 European Union directive, has provided the legal framework for the use of personal data in the UK. Since that law was introduced the nature and use of data on individuals has undergone rapid and significant change, alongside new technologies for accessing and processing the information. Additionally, data protection laws have evolved differently across individual EU member states based on their own interpretation of the 1995 directive.
- 2.2 In response, the European Parliament have adopted a new **General Data Protection Regulation** ("GDPR") which comes into force across all EU member states in May 2018, replacing the 1995 directive and, in this country, the Data Protection Act 1998. The Government has confirmed that GDPR will continue to apply to the UK after Brexit, to enable business across the UK and EU member states to operate to the same high standards of data privacy and transparency, facilitating trade that relies on the flow of personal data.
- 2.3 The Data Protection Bill currently before UK Parliament will, when enacted, be the mechanism that ensures GDPR applies post Brexit. For further details of the Bill, see paragraph 2.7.
- 2.4 In addition to commercial benefits, the Government has identified two key reasons for adhering to GDPR:
- (i) to engender confidence among the public that their personal data is safe and will be used responsibly; and
 - (ii) to maintain the ability of UK law enforcement bodies to share, receive and protect data with other EU member states in the fight against international crime.

GDPR - Key Provisions

- 2.4 Many of GDPR's main concepts and principles are much the same as those under the Data Protection Act 1998, with a focus on fairness, transparency, accuracy, security, minimisation and respect for the rights of individuals whose personal data we wish to process. However, there are new elements and significant enhancements to individuals' rights and the obligations on data controllers (bodies that decide how and why to collect data) and data processors (bodies that process data on behalf data controllers). For the most part, the Council is a data controller.
- 2.5 New or enhanced rights for individuals
- 2.5.1 Right to access their data. In addition to copies of the relevant data, individuals must be told how their data is being used, who it will be shared with, how long it will be kept and information on their other

rights as a data subject. In most cases this information must be supplied free of charge and within one month.

- 2.5.2 Right to be forgotten. Individuals will be entitled to have personal information about them deleted in certain circumstances. This right will not apply where it is necessary to retain the person's details in relation to legal proceedings, to comply with a statutory obligation, or to perform tasks in the public interest.
- 2.5.3 Data portability. A right for individuals to receive in a "structured, commonly used and machine readable" format any electronically held personal data, to enable transfer to another organisation. The individual can request the data controller to make this transfer free of charge.
- 2.5.4 Compensation. Any person who suffers financial or non-financial damage as a result of a data controller infringing GDPR will have the right to receive compensation from that controller.

2.6 New or enhanced obligations on data controllers and processors

- 2.6.1 Privacy notices. GDPR places great emphasis on controllers being transparent about the data they hold on individuals and communicating with them in clear language. The information that controllers must provide to individuals whose data are being processed is called a privacy notice. GDPR expands the contents of this notice to include controller identity, the purpose and legal basis for processing, the data retention period, which parties the data is shared with, and the individual's rights of data access etc. (as per para 2.5 above).
- 2.6.2 Consent. Controllers will not be permitted to rely on an individual's consent as the lawful basis for processing their data unless the consent is given clearly and affirmatively. Pre-ticked boxes signalling consent will not suffice.
- 2.6.3 Data Protection Impact Assessments. Where a controller wishes to process personal data that poses potentially high risks, they will have to carry out a data protection impact assessment in advance and take measures to mitigate the risks identified.
- 2.6.4 Accountability. Controllers must be able to demonstrate compliance with GDPR by fully documenting their data processing activities.
- 2.6.5 Data Protection Officer ("DPO"). Local authorities must appoint a DPO to inform and advise them on their obligations under the GDPR and to monitor compliance.
- 2.6.6 Data breach notification. Controllers must notify the Information Commissioner's Office ("ICO" – the UK regulator for data protection) within 72 hours of becoming aware of a data breach.

2.6.7 Penalties for data infringements. The ICO can issue warnings, reprimands, corrective orders and fines of up to 20 million euros (£17m) for breaching GDPR, a significant increase on the financial penalties available under the Data Protection Act 1998.

2.7 Data Protection Bill

2.7.1 The UK Government intends to introduce a Data Protection Bill in the current parliamentary year.

2.7.2 Although GDPR will automatically become law across the entire EU in May 2018, the Regulation allows each member state to provide exemptions from its obligations in very limited circumstances. This will make it lawful, for example, to process personal data on criminal convictions and offences where doing so is in the interests of public security. This is an important safeguard against potential criminal activity and will be provided for in the Bill.

2.7.3 The Bill will implement the Data Protection Law Enforcement Directive into UK law. This will enable public bodies with prosecution powers to share personal data for law enforcement purposes.

2.7.4 The Bill will create two new offences:

- an offence of intentionally or recklessly re-identifying individuals from anonymised data
- an offence of altering records with intent to prevent disclosure following a subject access request

2.8 Council Preparation

2.8.1 Most of the Council's preparation will involve enhancement to existing procedures and processes, rather than a complete overhaul. Some new arrangements will be necessary, though.

2.8.2 The Council has designated Oliver Dixon, Senior Lawyer, as its statutory DPO.

2.8.3 Transition to GDPR compliance is being project managed by a group of officers, with Alan Osborne as project sponsor. The DPO provides Corporate Management Team with regular updates on progress.

2.8.4 Work is underway to identify the Council's principal data processing activities so that any shortfall against the GDPR standard can be identified and put right.

- 2.8.5 The Council is already working with Civica on its Joint Transformation Programme and will use their digital expertise to advise on certain aspects of GDPR.

2.9 Further Actions Required

- 2.9.1 Review of privacy notices: is the information the Council gives to individuals about how it handles their data sufficient and transparent?
- 2.9.2 Review of consent forms: where individual consent to data processing is necessary, is it given to the Council clearly and affirmatively?
- 2.9.3 Review of data retention policy: is data held for the minimum period necessary and securely deleted thereafter?
- 2.9.4 Upgrade the breach notification policy: are we doing enough to detect data breaches; and if a breach is identified, is the internal and external notification procedure correct and fast enough?
- 2.9.5 Enhance the process for responding to individuals exercising their data rights, e.g. access to data, right to erasure. Is the Council geared to deal with requests within the shorter timeframe permitted? Does it have adequate and cost-effective data search and retrieval systems?
- 2.9.6 Officer training: serving officers need to be made aware of their stricter data obligations; and new recruits should not be given access to personal data until adequately trained.
- 2.9.7 Training for members in their personal capacity as data controllers when corresponding with ward constituents: do they know and comply with the new legal obligations?
- 2.9.8 All these actions will be scheduled for completion by the time GDPR comes into force in May 2018.

2.10 Future reporting to Audit and Standards Committee

- 2.10.1 In the unlikely event of a serious data breach at the Council, a report on the Council's response and recovery would be submitted to this Committee.
- 2.10.2 Any further significant changes to data protection legislation beyond GDPR and the Data Protection Bill may also be reported to this Committee for consideration, where the changes have serious risk implications.

3. Financial Appraisal

- 3.1 It is possible that the Council will need to procure new software to run sophisticated search and retrieval programmes against the personal data held by the Council in response to subject access requests and

requests for data erasure. The Head of Information Technology will identify system requirements and costs, to be funded from the corporate budget for Service Priorities.

- 3.2 The actions noted in this report mitigate the risk of a data breach and the associated potential cost of compensation and penalties.

4. Legal Implications

- 4.1 The most important legal aspects of GDPR and the proposed Data Protection Bill are dealt with in the body of the report.
- 4.2 The DPO will consider the Bill in detail when published and will track its course through Parliament until enacted as statute.

5. Risk Management Implications

- 5.1 Whilst the Council's strategic risk register does not make specific reference to data protection, the risk associated with new legislation generally, in terms of materially changing service requirements and standards, is recognised there.
- 5.2 Clearly there are very significant financial (see para 2.6.7) and reputational risks associated with a major data breach. However, the steps the Council is taking between now and May 2018, as detailed at paras 2.8 and 2.9, are designed to mitigate these risks substantially.
- 5.3 Internal Audit will review Council compliance with the general requirements of GDPR and will examine the extent to which the Council is likely to meet its new obligations under the Data Protection Bill. The initial review will be scheduled at an appropriate time during the Council's preparations for GDPR, and there will be a follow up study to confirm the action taken to address any issues noted by the initial review.

6. Background Papers

GDPR: Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the European Council of 27 April 2016

'A New Data Protection Bill – Our Planned Reforms' (UK Government statement of Intent issued by DCMS 7 August 2017)

Agenda Item No: 7

Report No: 135/17

Report Title: Annual Report on the Establishment and Maintenance of a Register of Interests 2016/2017

Report To: Audit and Standards Committee **Date:** 25 September 2017

Ward(s) Affected: All

Report By: Catherine Knight, Monitoring Officer, Assistant Director of Legal and Democratic Services

Contact Officer

Name: Jennifer Norman

Post Title: Committee Officer, Democratic Services

E-mail: jennifer.norman@lewes.gov.uk

Tel no: 01273 471600

Purpose of Report:

To confirm that the Register of Interests is being maintained in accordance with the law and Council's Constitution.

Officers Recommendation(s):

To receive and note the Annual Report by the Monitoring Officer.

Reasons for Recommendations

- 1 The remit of the Audit and Standards Committee includes a requirement to consider the Monitoring Officer's Annual Report on the establishment and maintenance of a Register of Interests of Members and Co-opted Members of the Council. The Monitoring Officer has requested that the Annual Report submitted to the Committee also outlines the number and nature of Standards Complaints received in the municipal year 2016/2017.

Information

- 2 Section 29 of the Localism Act 2011 requires the Monitoring Officer to establish and maintain a Register of Interests of the Members and Co-opted Members of Lewes District Council.
- 3 In accordance with provisions of the Localism Act 2011 and the Council's Code of Conduct, each Councillor is required to complete a Register of Members' Interest form annually in order to maintain an up to date Register of financial and other interests.
- 4 The law and the Council's Code of Conduct also requires each Councillor to register details of any new personal interest or change of any personal interest in writing to the Council's Monitoring Officer within 28 days of becoming aware of any new interest or change of interest. Each Councillor is reminded of their obligation

to inform the Council's Monitoring Officer when they are issued with the form for completion on an annual basis.

- 5 Democratic Services issue each Councillor with a blank form on which Members are asked to register their interests for the current municipal year. Forms were issued to Councillors in June 2017 for the 2017/2018 municipal year. At the time of writing this report, 41 out of 41 Councillors had submitted returns for the current year. Councillors were asked to complete a new form, or indicate any amendments to their existing form or confirm that there were no changes to be made to their current form.
- 6 Returned forms are made public for inspection on the Council's website at <http://lewes.cmis.uk.com/cmis5/Councillors.aspx> . The relevant Register of Interest information is attached to each Councillor's profile. All amendments to existing forms, or confirmation that no changes are to be made to existing interests are also uploaded and published. The Register can also be inspected by contacting the Head of Democratic Services.
- 7 Town and Parish Councillors within Lewes District are also required to complete a Register of Member's Interest form in accordance with their Town or Parish Council's Code of Conduct. The Town and Parish Council clerks forward details of those interests to Democratic Services for publication on Lewes District Council's website at <http://www.lewes.gov.uk/community/2323.asp>
- 8 It is important to note that the responsibility to complete Register of Interest forms and to keep them up to date is a personal responsibility placed on members. Failure to do so is a breach of the Code of Conduct. Furthermore, the Localism Act 2011 defines certain interests as being "disclosable pecuniary interests". Section 34 of the Localism Act makes it a criminal offence for a Member or Co-opted Member to fail, without reasonable excuse, to comply with requirements under the Act to register or declare disclosable pecuniary interests, or to take part in discussions or to vote at meetings without registering his/her interest or disclosing its existence at the meeting during the municipal year 2016/2017.
- 9 The Council has a responsibility to deal with Standards matters for both Lewes District Council and the Town and Parish Councils within the District. The Appendix to this Report contains further statistical information about the complaints received and such action, if any, taken in connection with them.
- 10 Any complaint received by the Monitoring Officer is the subject of consultation with at least one of the Council's two appointed "Independent Persons". Following consultation, the Council's adopted procedure which can be found on the Council's website at [Complaints About Councillors](#), requires the Monitoring Officer to make a decision as to whether the complaint merits formal investigation.
- 11 Relevant extracts from the Council's procedure provide that:

"The Monitoring Officer may decide a complaint does not merit investigation if:

- It is about someone who is no longer a member of the Council
- There has been a long delay before the complaint was made

- The complaint appears to be minor, politically motivated, or not sufficiently serious to warrant further action.
- 12 This list is not intended to be exhaustive and the Monitoring Officer may decide that a complaint does not merit formal investigation for any other reason which appears to him/her to be relevant.
 - 13 The Monitoring Officer has discretion to refer the decision as to whether a complaint merits an investigation to the Standards Panel if it appears appropriate to do so.
 - 14 Where he/she requires additional information in order to come to a decision, he/she may come back to the relevant person for such information, and may request information from the member against whom the complaint is directed. When a complaint made by a person relates to a Town/Parish Councillor, the Monitoring Officer may also inform the Town/Parish Council Clerk of the person's complaint and seek the views of the Town/Parish Council Clerk before deciding whether the complaint merits formal investigation.
 - 15 In appropriate cases, the Monitoring Officer may seek to resolve the complaint informally, without the need for a formal investigation. Such informal resolution may involve the member accepting that his/her conduct was unacceptable and offering an apology, or other remedial action by the authority. Where the member or the authority makes a reasonable offer of local resolution, but the complainant is not willing to accept that offer, the Monitoring Officer will take account of this in deciding whether the complaint merits formal investigation.
 - 16 If a complaint identifies criminal conduct or breach of other regulation by any person, the Monitoring Officer is permitted to call in the Police and other regulatory agencies."

Financial Appraisal

- 17 There are no additional financial implications arising from this Report.

Legal Implications

- 18 None over and above those set out in the body of this Report.

Risk Management Implications

- 19 I have completed the Risk Management Checklist, and this Report is exempt from the requirement.

Equality Screening

- 20 I have given due regard to Equalities issues and, as this is an internal Monitoring Report with no key decisions, screening for Equalities is not required.

Background Papers

- 21 Audit and Standards Committee Remit

[Constitution - Part 11 - V10 - V11](#)

Code of Conduct for Members of the Council

[Constitution - Part 5 - L1 - L15](#)

Register of Interests of Members and Co-Opted Members of the Council

[Constitution - Part 5 - M1](#)

Appendices

- 22** Appendix 1 - Standards Complaints about Councillor Conduct Received by Lewes District Council's Monitoring Officer 2016/2017.

Number of Complaints Received in 2016/2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 12 Complaints 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 Hamsey Parish Council - 3 Lewes District Council - 1 Newhaven Town Council - 3 Peacehaven Town Council - 4 Seaford Town Council
Number of Complaints considered by the Monitoring Officer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 8 complaints were considered by the Monitoring Officer, but did not require an independent investigation - 1 complaint was received but the complainant did not want to take the complaint forward in an official capacity. No further action was taken. - 1 complaint was considered by the Monitoring Officer which warranted referral to an independent Investigator. - 1 complaint was considered by the Monitoring Officer which warranted investigation by the Monitoring Officer in an official capacity. - 1 complaint was considered by the Monitoring Officer which warranted an investigation by the Deputy Monitoring Officer in an official capacity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Four complaints related to allegations that Councillors had been rude and/or bullying and had shown a lack of respect. No further action was taken on three of the complaints. One of the above complaints was dealt with by the Deputy Monitoring Officer in an official capacity. During the course of the investigation the Councillor resigned. - One complaint was referred to an independent Investigator. The Investigator's Report concluded that the Councillor had breached the Code of Conduct. A Standards Panel was held after which the Panel determined that the Councillor had breached the Council's Code of Conduct; several sanctions were recommended including an arrangement for a one to one training session for the Councillor with the Monitoring Officer which is already in place, and to require the Monitoring Officer to cover issues raised at the Panel at that session. - One complaint alleged that several Councillors had breached the Town Council's data protection and security measures. After reviewing the evidence the Monitoring Officer concluded that the complaint was about Town/Parish Council operational procedures and not about councillor conduct, and so it was not within her remit; no further action was taken.

- | | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- One complaint alleged that a Councillor disclosed confidential papers to a member of the public. The Monitoring Officer asked the Councillor to attend an interview after which time the Monitoring Officer found that the Councillor had breached the Code of Conduct and recommended that the Councillor be suspended from sitting on a particular Town Council committee for the remainder of the current municipal year.- One complaint alleged that a Councillor had made remarks to the press which could be regarded as bringing the Council into disrepute. The Monitoring Officer concluded that the complaint warranted an investigation. An external Investigator concluded that the councillor was in breach of the Code of Conduct. A Standards Panel was held, after which the Panel determined that the Councillor had breached the Council's Code of Conduct and several sanctions were imposed including apologising by the way of a statement to full Council.- One complaint alleged that a Councillor had purposely withheld information on a Register of Interest (ROI) form. The Monitoring Officer spoke with the Councillor, and it was determined that the Councillor had not breached the Council's Code of Conduct. The Monitoring Officer reminded the Councillor of the importance of keeping an up to date ROI, and recommended that the Councillor make sure all of the Councillor's ROIs were up to date with the most current information. |
|--|---|

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One complaint alleged that Councillors of a specific Committee had not acted professionally by taking into account matters which were not within the Committee's remit, which ultimately affected the Committee's decision on a particular matter. After speaking with the complainant, the Deputy Monitoring Officer concluded that the complainant's issue was not with the conduct of individual Members but with the process by which the Committee arrived at its decision. No further action was taken. - One complaint alleged that a member of a Town/Parish Council had not followed proper operational procedures. After reviewing the evidence the Monitoring Officer concluded that it was not within her remit but rather the responsibility of the Town/Park Clerk; no further action was taken.
Number of Complaints not progressed and reasons why	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - N/A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - N/A
Number of Standards Panels held	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Standards Panel held on 3 February 2017. - Standards Panel held on 30 March 2017.
Cost to the District Council of engaging investigator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 complaint warranted support from an external Investigator. - 1 complaint warranted investigation by an external Investigator. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The cost for the external investigator was £979.03. - The cost for the external investigator was £3759.48.

Agenda Item No: 8 **Report No:** 136/17

Report Title: Interim Report on the Council's Systems of Internal Control 2017/18

Report To: Audit and Standards Committee **Date:** 25 September 2017

Ward(s) Affected: All

Report By: Head of Audit and Counter Fraud

Contact Officer

Name: David Heath

Post Title: Head of Audit and Counter Fraud

E-mail: David.Heath@lewes.gov.uk

Tel no: 01273 484157

Purpose of Report:

To inform Councillors on the adequacy and effectiveness of the Council's systems of internal control during the first five months of 2017/18, and to summarise the work on which this opinion is based.

Officers Recommendation(s):

- 1 To note that the overall standards of internal control were satisfactory during the first five months of 2017/18 (as shown in Section 3).

Reasons for Recommendations

- 1 The remit of the Audit and Standards Committee includes the duties to agree an Annual Audit Plan and keep it under review, and to keep under review the probity and effectiveness of internal controls, both financial and operational, including the Council's arrangements for identifying and managing risk.

Information

2 Background

- 2.1 The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) has, with the other governing bodies that set auditing standards for the various parts of the public sector, adopted a common set of Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) that apply from 1 April 2013. The PSIAS have been updated, with new standards published in April 2016. The impact of the new standards was reported to the September 2016 meeting of the Committee.
- 2.2 The PSIAS 2016 continue to specify the requirements for the reporting to the Audit and Standards Committee and senior management by Head of Audit and Counter Fraud (HACF). These requirements are met via a series of reports, including interim reports to each meeting of the Committee.

- 2.3** Each interim report includes a review of the work undertaken by Internal Audit compared to the annual programme, an opinion of HACF on the internal control, risk management and governance environment at the Council, together with any significant risk exposures and control issues, in the period since the beginning of the financial year. Each interim report contains an appendix that includes an outline of each of the final audit reports issued since the previous meeting of the Committee, and an appendix that outlines any significant recommendations that have not yet been implemented.
- 2.4** In September 2015, Cabinet approved a strategy for the development of shared services between Lewes District Council (LDC) and Eastbourne Borough Council (EBC) based on the integration of the majority of council services via a Joint Transformation Programme (JTP). The formal integration of the Internal Audit and Counter Fraud Teams in both councils took place on 1 July 2017. Prior to this formal change, progress had been made in coordinating internal audit and counter fraud activities and in sharing expertise and resources, and this forms the background to the activities outlined in this report.

3 Internal Control Environment at Lewes District Council

- 3.1** The Annual Report on the Council's Systems of Internal Control for 2016/17 included the opinion of HACF that the overall standards of internal control are satisfactory. This opinion was based on the work of Internal Audit and the Council's external auditors, BDO, and the Council's work on risk management. In the five months since the start of the financial year there has been nothing to cause that opinion to change and there have been no instances in which internal control issues created significant risks for Council activities or services.

4 Internal Audit work 2017/18

- 4.1** Table 1 shows that a total of 188 audit days have been undertaken compared to 256 days planned in the first five months of the year.

Table 1: Plan audit days compared to actual audit days for April to August 2017

Audit Area	Actual audit days for the year 2016/17	Plan audit days for the year 2017/18	Actual audit days to date	Pro rata plan audit days to date
Main Systems	347	295	126	
Central Systems	83	65	13	
Departmental Systems	86	65	1	
Performance and Management Scrutiny	8	45	3	
Computer Audit	2	5	2	
Management Responsibilities/Unplanned Audits	113	147	43	
Total	639	622	188	256

Note: The 'Pro rata plan audit days to date' provides a broad guide to the resources required to carry out planned audits. The actual timing of the individual audits will depend on a variety of factors, including the workloads and other commitments in the departments to be audited.

The variance of 68 days has arisen mainly from the retirement of the Senior Auditor in January 2017, with the vacancy filled on 4 September 2017. It is estimated that the audit days will be closer to plan by the year end.

- 4.2** This section of the report summarises the work undertaken by Internal Audit, compared to the annual plan that was presented to the Audit and Standards Committee in March 2017. Further information on each of the audits completed since the previous meeting of the Committee is given at Appendix A1.
- 4.3 *Main Systems:*** The main work has been on the testing of the major financial systems in order to gain assurance on the adequacy of internal controls for the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) and to inform BDO's work on the Council's accounts for 2016/17. A draft summary report has been prepared, together with a separate draft report on the issues arising from the review of Non-Domestic Rates (NDR). It is the intention that these reports will be issued by the end of September 2017.
- 4.4** The work on behalf of BDO to test the Council's HB subsidy claim 2015/16 was completed, and the audited claim submitted, during July 2017. BDO's initial planning for this work had set out the standard testing requirements and identified the likely need for significant additional testing to address the issues noted in the previous year's claim. The standard testing and the initial additional testing were completed in late September. The timetabled date for BDO to have signed off and submitted the audited claim was at the end of November 2016, but that date was not met because of the extra work that was required. This included further additional testing, reperformance by BDO, and the resolution of queries and challenges. The overall value of the claim was £36.5m. In July 2017, DWP confirmed the results of the audit - there had been an overpayment of subsidy of £6,976, but with a related understatement of £2,367 the net effect was a recovery of £4,609 by DWP.
- 4.5** The work on the HB subsidy claim for 2016/17 is underway. BDO have identified the need for significant additional testing to address the issues noted in the 2015/16 claim, and it is unlikely that the audited claim will be submitted by the end of November 2017.
- 4.6 *Central Systems:*** A draft report has been prepared for the audit of Ethics, with the work having been done by the Audit Manager at EBC. Planning for the audits of EBC/LDC compliance with the Regulatory Powers Act (RIPA) and the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) is underway.
- 4.7 *Departmental Systems:*** The audit of Estates Management, incorporating work on the corresponding function at EBC, began in January 2017 but was put on hold to free resources for the work on the HB subsidy claim 2015/16 and the testing of the major financial systems – the audit will recommence as soon as resources become available.
- 4.8 *Performance and Management Scrutiny:*** The main work in this category has been in reviewing the data that supports the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) for 2017.
- 4.9 *Computer Audit:*** Internal Audit has examined the IT aspects of the main financial systems (see 4.3 above).
- 4.10 *Management Responsibilities/Unplanned Audits:*** This category provides resources for activities such as support for the Audit and Standards Committee,

managing the Counter Fraud Team, liaison with BDO, managing the Follow Up procedures, as well as for special projects or investigations.

- 4.11** A review of Strategic Procurement has been completed by HACF, and a draft report has been considered by CMT. A review of the Prevent and Protect Strategy – also being carried out by HACF – is underway.
- 4.12** Internal Audit continues to coordinate the Council's work on NFI data matching exercises. Internal Audit, the Investigations Team and service managers prepared for the receipt of the reported matches, and nominated officers to investigate matches in their service areas. The reported matches arrived in late January 2017 - there are over 2,000 separate matches detailed across 93 reports; additional reports are expected as the exercise progresses. Each report sets out different types of potential frauds among benefit claimants, housing tenants, and anyone receiving payments or discounts from the Council. The exercise involves analysis of the matches to weed out those that are the result of error or coincidence, and then the examination of the remaining matches to assess the likelihood of fraud. The exercise is at an early stage, with 328 matches examined and no fraud or error noted so far. The Audit and Standards Committee will be kept advised of progress.

5 Follow up of Audit Recommendations

- 5.1** All audit recommendations are followed up to determine whether control issues noted by the original audits have been resolved. The early focus for follow up in 2017/18 has been on confirming the implementation of the recommendations that had been agreed in the previous year.

6 Quality Reviews/Customer Satisfaction Surveys/Performance Indicators (PIs)

- 6.1** The results of the Internal Audit quality reviews, customer satisfaction surveys and PIs for 2016/17 were reported to the June meeting of the Audit and Standards Committee. The results enabled the HACF to report that the Internal Audit service at Lewes is fully effective, is subject to satisfactory management oversight, achieves its aims, and objectives, and operates in accordance with the Internal Audit Strategy as approved by the Audit and Standards Committee.

7 Combatting Fraud and Corruption

Local initiatives

- 7.1** The Counter Fraud Team is a member of the East Sussex Fraud Officers Group (ESFOG), a body that enables information sharing and joint initiatives with neighbouring authorities on a wide range of counter fraud work.
- 7.2** A sub group of six authorities within ESFOG are working together in a 'Hub' approach to coordinate new anti-fraud initiatives across East Sussex and Brighton. The Hub is managed by officers at EBC with input from ESFOG partners. Recent Hub activities have included a shared approach to publicity for Hub activities and the development of an on-line system to allow the public to report suspected frauds – the Investigations Teams at EBC and LDC will use a shared web link to receive these reports.

LDC Counter Fraud Team

- 7.3** At present, countering housing tenancy fraud and abandonment, and preventing RTB fraud, are the main operational priorities for the Counter Fraud Team because of the evidence of this being a high risk area for the Council. Twelve cases of suspected abandonment and/or subletting are under investigation, plus two of suspected housing application fraud. Two properties have been returned to stock after cases of abandonment, and the successful prosecution of a case of subletting will lead to the return of a further property shortly. Two cases of suspected RTB fraud are being investigated. The team is assessing 44 withdrawn RTB applications to determine whether any cases indicate potential fraud.
- 7.4** Recent months have seen a number of case referrals that have required extensive liaison with a range of Council services and external agencies to protect residents and prevent fraud. The team will be working further with front line staff to help in recognising possible issues such as attempted identity fraud.
- 7.5** Internal Audit has in place an agreement with DWP for the management of cases of HB fraud. The major work on each HB case is the responsibility of the national Single Fraud Investigation Service (SFIS) within DWP. LDC retains a role in referring cases of suspected HB fraud to SFIS and handling requests for information. In an agreement with the Counter Fraud Team at EBC, a member of that team carries out the DWP liaison work for LDC and thus allows the LDC team to focus on case work in other areas. In the period since April 2017, there have been eight referrals to SFIS, and 39 information requests have been actioned.
- 7.6** NDR is the development priority for the team, based upon some initial research, training and a small pilot study in 2016. The team will revisit the risk assessment for NDR to determine the impact of recent government announcements on NDR, and the possible effect on rate reliefs to small businesses. The aim is to have a coordinated exercise to counter business rates fraud across the county, using a methodology developed with Hub partners.

8 Risk Management

- 8.1** Cabinet approved the Risk Management Strategy in September 2003. Since then risk management at the Council has been developed via a series of action plans, with the result that all the elements of the risk management framework set out in the strategy are in place and are maintained at best practice standards.
- 8.2** The risk management process has identified that most risks are mitigated by the effective operation of controls or other measures. However, there are some risks that are beyond its control, for example a major incident, a 'flu' pandemic, a downturn in the national economy or a major change in government policy or legislation. The Council has sound planning and response measures to mitigate the effects of such events, and continues to monitor risks and the effectiveness of controls. The overall satisfactory situation for risk management has helped to inform the opinion on the internal control environment.
- 8.3** In response to reductions in Government funding for local authorities, the Council has been making significant savings each year in its General Fund budget (which

covers all services except the management and maintenance of Council owned homes) since 2011/12.

- 8.4** The General Fund savings continue to be required over the next four years, with net expenditure to reduce by £2.2m, from £13.2m to £11.0m by 2020/21. The savings target for 2017/18 is £0.6m, half of which is to come from the continuing Joint Transformation Programme (JTP) with EBC. This target is expected to be achieved although the realization of some of the JTP saving is likely to be deferred, reflecting the timing of key phases of the programme.
- 8.5** There are also pressures to reduce spending on the management and maintenance of Council owned (HRA) housing. Starting in 2016/17, the Government has required all housing authorities to reduce tenants' rents by a 1% in cash terms in each of the four years through to 2019/20. As a result, by 2019/20, total annual rent income will have fallen by £0.6m to £14.4m. This means that savings of £2.2m will be needed to offset the expected impact of inflation on expenditure budgets over that period. A share of the JTP savings will pass through to the HRA.

9 System of management assurance

- 9.1** The Council operates a management assurance system, which enabled senior officers to confirm the proper operation of internal controls, including compliance with the Constitution, in those services for which they are responsible. As part of this process all members of the Corporate Management Team (CMT) are required to consider whether there were any significant governance issues during 2016/17. At its meeting on 30 May 2017 CMT confirmed that there were no significant governance issues to report, and there has been nothing in the first five months of the financial year to change these assessments.

10 Corporate governance

- 10.1** The Council is required to produce an Annual Governance Statement (AGS), which outlines the main elements of the Council's governance arrangements and the results of the annual review of the governance framework including the system of internal control. The AGS for 2017 was presented to the June 2017 meeting of the Committee – a version of that AGS with minor amendments will be issued with the financial statements for 2016/17.

11 External assurance

- 11.1** The Government relies on external auditors to periodically review the work of the Council to make sure it is meeting its statutory obligations and performing well in its services. The Council's current external auditors are BDO, and the results of their external reviews have helped inform the opinion on the internal control environment. The recent results are summarised below.
- 11.2** Annual Audit Letter for 2015/16 (October 2016) – This report summarised the key issues from the work carried out by BDO during the year, and was presented to the November 2016 meeting of the Committee. The key issues were:
- BDO issued an unqualified true and fair opinion on the financial statements for the period ended 31 March 2016.

- BDO identified a number of misstatements on the Cash Flow Statement and in the classification of short term investments. These were corrected before completion of the financial statements.
- BDO were satisfied that the Narrative Report, which local authorities include in the Statement of Accounts to offer interested parties guidance on the most significant matters, was consistent with the financial statements.
- BDO did not identify any significant deficiencies in the Council's framework of internal controls, but did report on areas where improvements in controls could be made including declarations of related party transactions, the documentation of Council Tax discounts, and access to some IT systems.
- BDO were satisfied that the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) was not misleading or inconsistent with other information they were aware of from their audit work.
- BDO issued an unqualified conclusion on the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.
- BDO found that the Council has adequate arrangements for budget setting and budget monitoring, and the Council has identified sufficient savings over the next four years to balance its budget.
- BDO noted that many of the savings will arise from the Joint Transformation Programme with EBC, and BDO were satisfied that there are effective governance arrangements in place to oversee delivery of the project.
- BDO noted that the Council's Whole of Government Accounts (WGA) submission is below the threshold for further work other than to submit the WGA Assurance Statement. This was submitted on 7 October 2016 ahead of national deadline.
- BDO reported that the review of grant claims and returns for 2015/16 is in progress, and the results will be reported on completion.
- BDO reviewed the governance arrangements for Council's New Homes Project, and made a number of recommendations for improvement that should be applied to future projects.

12 Future external audit arrangements

- 12.1** Under the provisions of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government has specified that a company, Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA) Limited, will appoint auditors to local government, police and some NHS bodies.
- 12.2** The Council has opted into the PSAA arrangements, and has recently been consulted on the appointment of the external auditor for the period of five years from 2018/19. PSAA have appointed Deloitte LLP, and the Council has responded to the consultation to confirm its acceptance of the appointment, which will start on 1 April 2018. Deloitte LLP will also be the external auditors for EBC.
- 12.3** BDO will carry out the audits of the 2017/18 accounts and the 2017/18 HB subsidy claim, and will therefore be working with the Council until at least November 2018.

13 Financial Appraisal

- 13.1** There are no additional financial implications from this report.

14 Sustainability Implications

- 14.1** I have not completed the Sustainability Implications Questionnaire as this report is exempt from the requirement because it is an internal monitoring report.

15 Risk Management Implications

- 15.1** If the Audit and Standards Committee does not ensure proper oversight of the adequacy and effectiveness of the Council's systems of internal control there is a risk that key aspects of the Council's control arrangements may not comply with best practice.

16 Legal Implications

- 16.1** There are no legal implications arising from this report.

17 Equality Screening

- 17.1** This report is for information only and involves no key decisions. Therefore, screening for equality impacts is not required.

18 Background Papers

[2017/18 Annual Audit Plan](#)

19 Appendices

- 19.1** Appendix A1 - Table of abbreviations.
- 19.2** There is no statement of Internal Audit work and key issues (normally Appendix A2) for this report.
- 19.3** There is no Log of Significant Outstanding Recommendations (normally Appendix B) for this report.

APPENDIX A1

Table of abbreviations

AGS – Annual Governance Statement
BCP – Business Continuity Planning
BDO – BDO, the Council's external auditors. Formerly BDO Stoy Hayward
CIPFA – Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accounting
CMT – Corporate Management Team
CTRS – Council Tax Reduction Scheme
DCLG – Department for Communities and Local Government
DFGs – Disabled Facilities Grants
DWP – Department of Work and Pensions
EBC – Eastbourne Borough Council
ESFOG – East Sussex Fraud Officers Group
HACF – Head of Audit and Counter Fraud
HB – Housing Benefit
HRA – Housing Revenue Account. Refers to Council owned housing
ISO – International Organisation for Standardisation
IT – Information Technology
JTP – Joint Transformation Project
LDC – Lewes District Council
NDR – Non Domestic Rates
NFI – National Fraud Initiative
PIs – Performance Indicators
PSIAS – Public Sector Internal Audit Standards
PSAA - Public Sector Audit Appointments
QAIP – Quality Assurance and Improvement Programme
RO – Returning Officer
RTB – Right to Buy
SFIS – Single Fraud Investigation Service
WGA – Whole of Government Accounts

Agenda Item No: 9 **Report No:** 137/17

Report Title: Lewes District Council – Draft Code of Corporate Governance

Report To: Audit and Standards Committee **Date:** 25 September 2017

Ward(s) Affected: All

Report By: Head of Audit and Counter Fraud

Contact Officer(s): Name(s): David Heath
Post Titles(s): Head of Audit and Counter Fraud
Email (s): david.heath@lewes.gov.uk
Tel No(s): 01273 484157

Purpose of Report:

To seek approval for the updated Lewes District Council Code of Corporate Governance.

Officers Recommendation(s):

- 1 To approve the updated draft Code of Corporate Governance attached as Appendix A.
- 2 To recommend to Full Council that the Code of Corporate Governance is included within the constitutions for both Lewes District Council and Eastbourne Borough Council.

Reasons for Recommendations

- 1 To ensure the Council follows the best practice set out in the Delivering Good Governance in Local Government Framework, which was published in April 2016.
- 2 To standardise the approach of including the Code of Corporate Governance within the constitutions of both Lewes District Council and Eastbourne Borough Council.

Information

3 Background

- 3.1** Lewes District Council recognises the importance of effective corporate governance so that local communities can place trust in the way that the Council carries out its duties. Corporate governance for councils in simple terms is ensuring they are doing the right things, in the right way, for the right people, in a timely, inclusive, open, honest and accountable manner.

- 3.2** The Council has had a Code of Corporate Governance (Code) in place since June 2004 when it was approved by the then Audit Committee. This Code was developed taking account of the national guidance - Delivering Good Governance in Local Government Framework by CIPFA (Chartered Institute of Public Finance) / SOLACE (Society of Local Authority Chief Executives). The framework was updated in 2007 and the Committee was informed of the changes.
- 3.3** In April 2016 a revised framework was published by CIPFA/SOLACE to take account of changes in legislation and the local government environment since the previous code. The key changes in the revised framework are as follows:
- It is less prescriptive which means councils can adopt more innovative approaches in preparing their codes and their annual governance statements;
 - It focuses on the sustainability of councils, and the links between governance and public financial management in times of austerity;
 - It has seven key principles whereas the previous framework had six. Principle D (see below) is the one with the least correlation with the previous framework; and
 - The wording of the key principles has been revised. However, there is a good deal of commonality between the sub principles.
- 3.4** The draft Code at Appendix A has therefore adopted a more simplified approach. A glossary of terms has been included at the end of the Code to explain some of the terms used in the principles and sub principles of the framework.
- 3.5** Local authorities are required to prepare an Annual Governance Statement (AGS) in order to report publicly on the extent to which they comply with their own Code. This includes how they have monitored and evaluated the effectiveness of their governance arrangements in the year. The AGS therefore provides the Audit and Standards Committee with the mechanism to monitor the effectiveness of the Code.
- 3.6** The Audit and Standards Committee meeting of 19 June 2017 approved the current AGS. The report explained the relationship between the AGS and the Code, and advised that a review of the Council's Code and that of Eastbourne Borough Council was underway to take account of the revised principles of the framework.
- 3.7** The above work is now completed having been undertaken by the Head of Audit and Counter Fraud and the Assistant Director – Corporate Governance. The revised draft Code is at Appendix A. Subject to minor differences, the Code is almost the same for both Lewes District Council and Eastbourne Borough Council. The practice at Eastbourne Borough Council has been to incorporate the Code of Corporate Governance within the Council's Constitution as it summarises many of the elements of the Constitution. At Lewes District Council, the Code has been separate from the Constitution. It is now considered timely for Lewes District Council to include the Code in its Constitution.

- 3.8** The draft Code was subject to consultation with the Corporate Management Team.

4 The Updated Framework

- 4.1** Reflecting the legislative and environmental changes affecting local government the framework sets out seven core principles, underpinned by a range of sub principles, designed to achieve the intended outcomes while acting in the public interest at all times. The core principles are as follows:

- **Core Principle A:** Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values and respecting the rule of law.
- **Core Principle B:** Ensuring openness and strong stakeholder engagement.
- **Core Principle C:** Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits.
- **Core Principle D:** Determining the interventions necessary to optimize the achievement of outcomes.
- **Core Principle E:** Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it.
- **Core Principle F:** Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong financial management.
- **Core Principle G:** Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting and audit, to deliver effective accountability.

- 4.2** The core principles and a summarised version of the sub principles are set out in further detail within the draft Code attached at Appendix A. The guidance advises that it is up to each local authority to:

- Set out its commitment to the principles of good governance included in the Framework, and
- Determine its own governance structure.

- 4.3** This report recommends that compliance against these criteria will be achieved through the adoption and application of the updated Local Code of Corporate Governance in the current year, and that it will be reviewed annually when the AGS is produced.

- 4.4** The content of the Code will be subject to review and possible modification to reflect any updates, and to ensure that it remains relevant and fit for purpose. In the event that such modifications are required, they will be made in liaison with the Chair of the Audit and Standards Committee.

5 Financial Appraisal

- 5.1** There are no additional financial implications from this report.

6 Risk Management Implications

- 6.1** Failure to maintain proper corporate governance arrangements can reduce the likelihood of the Council meeting its aims and objectives and attract criticism from the Council's stakeholders and the Council's external auditor. Maintenance of a local Code of Corporate Governance which concords with best practice and is regularly reviewed will ensure that the corporate governance arrangements remain effective.

7 Sustainability Implications

- 7.1** I have not completed the Sustainability Implications Questionnaire as this report is exempt from the requirement because it is a progress report.

8 Legal Implications

- 8.1** There are no legal implications arising from the report.

9 Equality Screening

- 9.1** I have given due regard to equalities issues and, as this is an internal monitoring report, screening for equalities is not required.

10 Background Papers

- 10.1** None.

11 Appendices

- 11.1** Appendix A: Draft Local Code of Corporate Governance

**LEWES DISTRICT COUNCIL
DRAFT LOCAL CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Introduction

Corporate governance is a term used to describe the way that organisations direct and control what they do. For local authorities, it includes the systems, policies and processes as well as the cultures and values that underpin a Council's arrangements for effective:

- Leadership
- Management
- Performance
- Delivery of positive customer outcomes
- Community engagement
- Stewardship of public money

Good Corporate Governance

Lewes District Council is committed to the principles of good corporate governance identified in the CIPFA/SOLACE guidance "Delivering Good Governance in Local Government" and confirms its on-going intentions through the adoption, monitoring and development of its own Local Code of Corporate Governance. The Council recognises that achieving high standards of corporate governance will encourage the public in the District and other stakeholders to have confidence in us and will allow the Council to undertake its role with its community.

This document sets out the Lewes District Council's Local Code of Corporate Governance and the processes for monitoring its effectiveness. The Code provides the framework for the Council to achieve its aims and objectives. It applies to all staff, elected Councillors and any person, agent, contractor or other body carrying out functions on behalf of the Council.

The processes for monitoring its effectiveness are:

- Reviewing the operation of the Code on an annual basis through the preparation of the Annual Governance Statement;
- Ongoing monitoring and review;
- Reporting to the Audit and Standards Committee annually on compliance with the Code and any significant changes that may be required to ensure its continued effectiveness; and
- Reporting to the Audit and Standards Committee any updates or changes to the CIPFA/ SOLACE guidance and how they impact the Code.

The code has seven core principles:

Core Principle A: Behaving with integrity, demonstrating commitment to ethical values and respecting the rule of law.

Core Principle B: Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement.

Core Principle C: Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits.

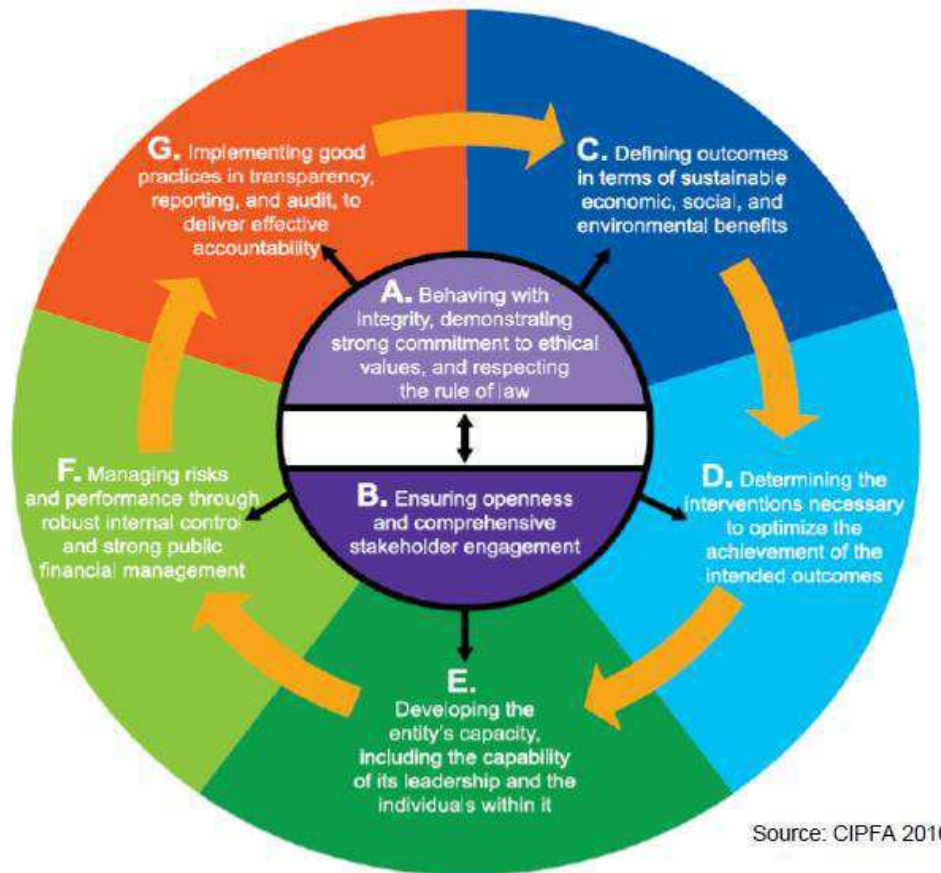
Core Principle D: Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of outcomes.

Core Principle E: Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it.

Core Principle F: Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management.

Core Principle G: Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting and audit, to deliver effective accountability.

Achieving the Intended Outcomes While Acting in the Public Interest at all Times



The diagram above is taken from the International Framework: Good Governance in the Public Sector 2014. It illustrates the principles of good governance in the public sector and how they relate to each other. Principles A and B influence principles C to G. It also shows the good governance is an ongoing process and that Councils (and other public sector bodies) should be committed to improving governance on a continuous basis through a process of evaluation and review.

The following table sets out how the Council will meet these core principles. In particular:

- The core principles and supporting principles from the Framework,
- How the Council will achieve these principles, and
- The evidence of achievement.

Principle A – Behaving with Integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law		
Supporting Principles	To achieve this Lewes District Council will:	This is evidenced by:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Behaving with Integrity • Demonstrating Strong Commitment to Ethical Values • Respecting the Rule of Law 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Publish an Annual Governance Statement which reviews the effectiveness of the Council's governance framework. • Maintain an Assurance Group with responsibility for monitoring this framework and governance matters. • Maintain shared values which underpin an ethos of good governance communicated in Organisational Values & Behavioural Standards. • Comply with legislation and all relevant professional standards. • Maintain formal codes of conduct defining standards of behaviour expected of both Councillors and Officers. • Publicise Gifts and Hospitality Guidelines. • Maintain a policy framework to address the risks of fraud and corruption including an Anti-Fraud & Corruption Strategy, Whistleblowing Policy and Anti Bribery Policy. • Maintain effective systems to protect the rights of staff, including a whistleblowing policy which is accessible and communicated. • Maintain a register of interests and seek declarations to be made at the start of Council meetings. • Maintain arrangements to investigate complaints against Members and Officers including alleged misconduct. • Maintain an effective Standards Committee. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Governance Statement • Codes of Conduct • Organisational Values & Behavioural Standards (inc core competencies) • Full public access to Council meetings and associated minutes • Anti-Fraud & Corruption Strategy • Whistleblowing Policy • Anti-Bribery Policy • Audit Charter • Internal Audit Reports to the Audit & Standards Committee • Register of Interests • Register of Gifts & Hospitality • Complaints & Customer Feedback Policy • Contract Procedure Rules • Financial Regulations • Statement of Accounts • External inspection of the Statement of Accounts • Standards Committee • Council reports including implications from Finance and Legal Officers • The Constitution which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Financial Procedure Rules ○ Contract Procedure Rules ○ Codes of Conduct for Councillors and officers ○ Scheme of Delegation to officers

Principle B - Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement		
Supporting Principles	To achieve this Lewes District Council will:	This is evidenced by:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Openness • Engaging comprehensively with Institutional stakeholders • Engaging stakeholders effectively, including citizens and service users 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek the views of its stakeholders and respond appropriately. • Provide a variety of opportunities for the public to engage effectively with the Council including rights to information, participation and how to complain or comment. • Ensure Council meetings are accessible. • Publish Agendas, minutes, report packs and a calendar for a full year for Council meetings. • Ensure compliance with requirements under the transparency code – published on the Councils' website under data transparency information. • Set a balanced budget. • Publish an Annual Statement of Accounts and Annual Auditors report to inform stakeholders and service users of the previous year's achievements and outcomes. • Encourage and assist citizens to inspect the Statement of Accounts in accordance with regulations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Periodic Residents Survey • Statement of Community Involvement • Full public access to Council meetings • Constitution • Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) • Statement of Accounts • External Auditors report on Statement of Accounts • Public inspection of Accounts by citizens • Data transparency and publication scheme pages on the web site • Transformation Programme (ongoing)
Principle C - Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, and environmental benefits		
Supporting Principles	To achieve this Lewes District Council will:	This is evidenced by:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defining Outcomes • Sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make a clear statement of the Council's purpose and vision and use it as a basis for all corporate & service planning. • Publish on the Council's website all annual reports to communicate the Council's activities and achievements including its financial position and performance. • Prioritise resources to deal with competing demands and consider the impact of decisions in the medium term financial strategy. • Identify and manage risks to the achievement of outcomes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council Plan (Commitments to Communities, Customers, Place and Value for Money) • Service plans • Statement of Accounts • External Auditors Letter & report • Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) • Strategic Risk Reports

Principle D – Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes		
Supporting Principles	To achieve this Lewes District Council will:	This is evidenced by:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determining Interventions • Planning Interventions • Optimising achievement of intended outcomes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make a clear statement of the Council's purpose and aims and use this as a basis for corporate and service planning. • Regularly report on key performance indicators which have been established across the various services. • Ensure budgets are prepared in accordance with organisational objectives and regularly reported upon. • Provide senior managers and Councillors with timely financial and performance information. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council Plan • Corporate Performance Framework • Medium Term Financial Strategy • Regular finance and performance reporting to Cabinet • Transformation Programme (Ongoing)
Principle E – Developing the Council's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it		
Supporting Principles	To achieve this Lewes District Council will:	This is evidenced by:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing the entity's capacity • Developing the capability of the entity's leadership and other individuals • Implementing good practice in transparency • Implementing good practices in reporting • Assurance and effective accountability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set out a clear statement of the respective roles and responsibilities of the Council's Cabinet, Full Council and individual members through the Constitution. • Set out a protocol to address the working relationship between the Chief Executive and Leader enabling each to fulfil their respective roles. • Maintain an effective workforce plan to enhance the strategic allocation of resources. • Maintain officer and Councillor induction programmes. • Assess the skills required by officers through the appraisal process and address any training gaps to enable roles to be carried out effectively. • Develop the capabilities of Councillors through training • Regularly review the scheme of delegation and Constitution and update when required. • Ensure structures are in place to encourage public participation. • Ensure arrangements are in place to maintain the health and wellbeing of the workforce. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitution • Staff appraisals and training needs assessments • Effective induction programme • Protocol on Councillor/Office Relations • Councillor/ officer training • Periodic Residents Survey • Public participation arrangements • Occupational Health Policy • Staff Health and Wellbeing Strategy • Schemes of delegation for Councillors and officers • Workforce Strategy

Principle F – Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management		
Supporting Principles	To achieve this Lewes District Council will:	This is evidenced by:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Managing Risk • Managing Performance • Robust Internal Control • Managing data • Strong public financial management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain an effective Audit & Standards Committee independent of Cabinet & Scrutiny functions • Maintain an effective Scrutiny function • Ensure robust and integrated risk management arrangements are in place and responsibilities for managing individual risks are clearly allocated • Manage performance by ensuring the Corporate Performance Framework is adhered to • Ensure publication of Agendas and minutes are published • Maintain regular programme of training for the Audit & Standards Committee to enable effective performance • Maintain financial regulations to ensure consistency and clear financial protocols • Maintain a transparent complaints and feedback procedure • Internal Audit annual risk based programme of internal audits informed by the councils strategic risk register. • Ensure effective counter fraud and anti-corruption arrangements are in place • Ensure effective information governance arrangements are in place to support compliance with existing and emerging legislation for data protection and e-privacy • Ensuring financial management supports decision making and provides sufficient information to support the delivery of the Councils objectives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audit & Standards Committee • Regular reporting on risk matters to the Audit & Standards Committee • Risk Management Strategy • Standards Committee • Strategic Risk Register • Corporate Performance Framework • Regular Councillor training • Financial Regulations • Complaints & Customer Feedback procedure • Audit Charter • Regular Internal Audit reports to Audit & Standards Committee • Regular reports on results of Internal Audit work • Counter Fraud & Corruption Strategy • Fraud & Corruption Policy Framework • Annual Governance Statement • Information Governance Policies and Procedures covering data protection, information management and security, records management • Regular finance and performance reporting to Cabinet • Medium Term Financial Strategy • Monthly budget monitoring reports

Principle G – Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting, and audit to deliver effective accountability		
Supporting Principles	To achieve this Lewes District Council will:	This is evidenced by:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementing good practice in transparency • Implementing good practices in reporting • Assurance and effective accountability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain compliance with the local government transparency code and publish required information in a timely manner • Maintain effective and accessible arrangements for dealing with complaints • Maintain an effective scrutiny function which encourages constructive challenge • Maintain an effective Audit and Standards Committee independent of the Cabinet & Scrutiny Committee • Publish all Committee reports unless there is a legitimate need to preserve confidentiality on the basis of the statutory test • Maintain and communicate the Whistleblowing Policy • Ensuring performance information is prepared on a consistent and timely basis • Assurance Group meet monitor compliance with the Governance Framework including areas for improvement as part of the Annual Governance Statement process • Maintain an effective Internal Audit function which conforms to the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) and the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Head of Internal Audit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data transparency and publication scheme pages on website • Publication of FOI procedures and Dealing with FOIs within the required timescales • Information Governance Policies and Procedures covering data protection, information management and security and records management • Complaints and Customer Feedback Policy • Scrutiny Committee • Audit & Standards Committee • Whistleblowing Policy • Corporate Performance Framework • Annual Governance Statement • Audit Charter • Regular summaries of internal audit reports to Audit & Standards Committee • Opportunity for the Audit & Standard Committee members to meet both Internal & External Auditors privately • Internal audit quality assurance and improvement programme • Medium Term Financial Strategy • Regular Finance & Performance reports

Glossary of Terms (in respect of the principles and sub principles in the Framework)

Accountability: The obligation of public sector organisations (*the Council*) to citizens and other stakeholders to account, and be answerable to, democratically chosen supervisory bodies (e.g. *external audit*), for their policies, decisions, actions, particularly in relation to public finances.

Assurance: Assurance is an evaluated opinion, based on evidence, on the Council's Governance, Risk Management and Internal Control framework. In simple terms, assurance is about knowing what is actually going on and having strong evidence to prove it. The Council needs assurance to ensure that its Governance arrangements are supporting the achievement of its objectives.

Capacity: The underlying governance and staffing structures of the Council necessary to remain fit for purpose.

Entity: The Council.

Ethical Values: Standards or principles that are commonly considered to be good.

Institutional Stakeholders: Organisation/ bodies that the Council needs to work with to improve services and outcomes for which it is accountable e.g. East Sussex County Council, Lewes Town Council, Sussex Police, East Sussex Healthcare NHS Trust and the South Downs National Park.

Integrity: Holders of public office must avoid putting themselves under any obligation to people or organisations that might try inappropriately to influence them in their work. They should not act or take decisions to gain financial or other material benefits for themselves, their family or friends. They must declare and resolve any such interests and relationships.

Internal controls: Internal controls are the means by which managers ensure that systems and services work properly. Controls can include policies, procedures, plans, instructions, standards, supervision, checks and reconciliations, performance monitoring, budgets and a sound organisational structure in which systems can operate as they should.

Interventions: The means by which the public sector achieves its outcomes: These include:

- Enacting legislation or regulations.
- Delivering services.
- The ownership of assets or joint ventures.

Outcomes: The impacts on the community which occur as a result of the Councils' outputs, existence and operations.

Outputs: The services provided by the Council to those outside of the organisation.

Rule of Law: Observing legal requirements.

Stakeholders: Any person, group or entity that has an interest in the Councils' activities. Stakeholders include councillors, residents, customers, employees, external audit and suppliers.

Stakeholder engagement: Communication and consultation between the Council and its internal and external stakeholders.

Sustainability: The capacity of the Council to continue to survive successfully by meeting its intended economic, environmental and social outcomes while living within its resource limits.

Transparency: Openness about the outcomes the Council is pursuing, the resources necessary or used and the performance achieved.



LEWES DISTRICT COUNCIL

GRANT CLAIMS AND RETURNS CERTIFICATION

Audit for the year ended 31 March 2016

Page 40 of 229

INTRODUCTION

Purpose of the report

This report summarises the main issues arising from our certification of grant claims and returns for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) regime

PSAA has a statutory duty to make arrangements for certification by the appointed auditor of the annual housing benefit subsidy claim.

We undertake the grant claim certification as an agent of PSAA, in accordance with the Certification Instruction (CI) issued by them after consultation with the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP).

After completion of the tests contained within the CI the grant claim can be certified with or without amendment or, where the correct figure cannot be determined, may be qualified as a result of the testing completed.

Other certification work

A number of grant claims and returns that were previously included within the scope of the audit have since been removed, but Departments may still seek external assurance over the accuracy of the claim or return.

These assurance reviews are undertaken outside of our appointment by PSAA and are covered by tripartite agreements between the Council, sponsoring Department and the auditor.

The Council has requested that we undertake a 'reasonable assurance' review, based on the instructions and guidance provided by the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) for the pooling of housing capital receipts return for the year ended 31 March 2016.

We recognise the value of your co-operation and support and would like to take this opportunity to express our appreciation for the assistance and co-operation provided during our certification work.

Fees

We reported our original fee proposals in our Planning Report. We have not had to amend our planned fees.

AUDIT AREA	PLANNED FEES (£)	FINAL FEES (£)
PSAA regime		
Housing benefits subsidy claim	14,960	14,960
Other certification work		
Pooling of housing capital receipts return	1,500	1,500
Total certification fees	16,460	16,460

KEY FINDINGS

Below are details of each grant claim and return subject to certification by us for the financial year ended 31 March 2016. Where our work identified issues which resulted in either an amendment or a qualification (or both), further information is provided. An action plan is included at Appendix I of this report.

CLAIM OR RETURN	VALUE (£)	QUALIFIED	AMENDED?	IMPACT OF AMENDMENTS (£)
Housing benefit subsidy	£36,509,082	YES	YES	The amendments decreased the total subsidy claimed by £181
Pooling of housing capital receipts	£1,155,613	NO	YES	No impact on total housing capital receipts subject to pooling

HOUSING BENEFIT SUBSIDY	FINDINGS AND IMPACT ON RETURN
<p>Local authorities responsible for managing housing benefit are able to claim subsidies towards the cost of these benefits from central government. The final value of subsidy to be claimed by the Council for the financial year is submitted to central government on form MPF720A, which is subject to certification.</p> <p>Our work on this claim includes verifying that the Council is using the correct version of its benefits software and that this software has been updated with the correct parameters. We also agree the entries in the claim to underlying records and test a sample of cases from each benefit type to confirm that benefit has been awarded in accordance with the relevant legislation and is shown in the correct cell on form MPF720A.</p> <p>The methodology and sample sizes are prescribed by PSAA and DWP. We have no discretion over how this methodology is applied.</p>	<p>Our audit of 60 individual claimant files highlighted a number of errors the Council made in administering benefit and calculating subsidy entitlement. Further details of the errors identified in respect of overpaid benefits are reported on the following pages.</p> <p>Guidance requires auditors to undertake extended 40+ testing if initial testing identified errors in the benefit entitlement calculation or in the classification of expenditure. Such testing is also undertaken as part of our follow-up of prior year issues reported. This additional testing, combined with the original testing where there has been an overpayment of benefit, is extrapolated (or extended) across the population. Where the error can be isolated to a small population, the whole population can be tested and the claim form amended if appropriate. Where there is no impact on the subsidy claim, for example where the error always results in an underpayment of benefit, we are required to report this within our qualification letter as an observation only. Errors in the prior year resulted in additional testing in the current year as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 non-HRA rent rebate cases due to incorrect application of the LHA cap in prior year • 40 non-HRA rent rebate cases due to tenancy misclassifications in prior year • 40 non-HRA rent rebate cases tested due to incorrect services charges in prior year • 40 rent allowances cases tested due to uprating being applied from the incorrect date in prior year • 40 rent allowances cases tested due to incorrect child tax credits in prior year • 40 rent allowances cases tested due to incorrect earned income in prior year • 40 rent allowances cases tested due to misclassification of overpayments in prior year. <p>PSAA's methodology requires auditors to reperform a sample of the additional work undertaken by the Council to ensure conclusions have been satisfactorily recorded. After further enquiries and explanations, we were able to rely on the Council's conclusions.</p> <p>Our work was completed and the claim was certified on 5 July 2017, which was significantly later than the national deadline of 30 November. This was due to the large volume of additional testing required as a result of errors identified in the current year and prior year claim forms, compounded by capacity issues in the Internal Audit team carrying out the testing and delays in our requests for information and review of the work carried out. Steps have been taken to ensure that our audit of the 2016/17 claim is project managed more effectively.</p> <p>Our audit certification was qualified and we quantified the effect of the errors identified on the Council's entitlement to subsidy in a letter to DWP. DWP communicated the outcome to the Council on 3 July 2017, reducing the final subsidy amount by a net total of £4,609.</p>

DETAILED FINDINGS

Benefit type	Error description	Impact on claim
Non-HRA rent rebates	<p>Application of LHA rate cap</p> <p>Testing of the initial sample of 20 Non HRA rent rebate cases and an additional 40 cases identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ten cases where the LHA cap rate had been applied incorrectly, resulting in an overstatement of expenditure below the cap (which attracts subsidy at full rate) and an understatement of expenditure above the cap (which attracts no subsidy) by £2,785 • One case where the LHA cap rate had been applied incorrectly, resulting in an understatement of expenditure below the cap (which attracts subsidy at full rate) and an overstatement of expenditure above the cap (which attracts no subsidy), by £788. 	<p>We extrapolated the identified errors (net £1,997 overstatement of subsidy claimed) and reported in our qualification letter an estimated overstatement of subsidy claimed of £5,081.</p> <p>No adjustment was made to the claim form.</p>
Non-HRA rent rebates	<p>Misclassified tenancy types</p> <p>Testing of the initial sample of 20 Non HRA rent rebate cases in the current year identified one case where the tenancy was incorrectly classified as short term leased or self contained licensed accommodation, rather than board and lodging or non self contained licensed accommodation, resulting in a net overstatement of subsidy of £96.</p> <p>No further errors of this type were found in the additional 40 cases tested.</p>	<p>We extrapolated the identified errors (net £96 overstatement of subsidy claimed) over the untested population and reported in our qualification letter an estimated overstatement of subsidy claimed of £235.</p> <p>No adjustment was made to the claim form.</p>

DETAILED FINDINGS

Benefit type	Error description	Impact on claim
HRA rent rebates	<p>Carer's Allowance Annual Uplifting</p> <p>From our initial sample testing of 20 cases, we identified one case where the annual uplifting to the claimant's carer's allowance was incorrectly applied from the Monday following the annual uplift date. This had no impact on the benefit entitlement in this claim.</p> <p>A 100% check was performed over all HRA rent rebate cases with a carer's allowance amount to check if there were any further errors in the application of carer's allowance.</p> <p>From this extended testing we identified a further 45 cases where the carer's allowance had been uprated from the incorrect date. The maximum possible total impact of these errors is an overstatement of benefit of £20.</p> <p>Management explained that the uprating of the carer's allowance was not part of the normal annual uprating process at year-end. An automated notice was received from DWP during the year which provided a retrospective start date of the first Monday in April. The Council had not marked them as annual uprating as there is no such facility on the record. Therefore the software treated them as a normal change of circumstances and applied the change from the following Monday.</p>	<p>We reported the overstatement of benefit of £20 in in our qualification letter.</p> <p>No adjustment was made to the claim form.</p>
Rent Allowances	<p>Annual uplifting</p> <p>Prior year testing of rent allowance cases identified cases where annual uplifts of LHA rates, applicable amounts and some income types were applied from the incorrect date as a result of the cases being incorrectly treated as weekly rent liability cases, resulting in over and understatements of benefit.</p> <p>No errors of this type were found in the initial sample of 20 cases tested in the current year.</p> <p>Extended testing on 40 cases identified one case where a monthly rent case had been incorrectly treated as a weekly rent case and therefore uprated from the incorrect date, resulting in an overstatement of benefit of £4.</p>	<p>We extrapolated the identified error for overpaid benefit over the untested population and reported in our qualification letter an estimated overstatement of subsidy claimed of £41.</p> <p>No adjustment was made to the claim form.</p>

DETAILED FINDINGS

Benefit type	Error description	Impact on claim
Rent allowances	<p>Earned income</p> <p>Prior year testing identified four cases where earned income had been incorrectly input, resulting in over and understatements of benefit.</p> <p>No errors where benefit was overpaid as a result of incorrect recording of earned income were found in the initial sample of 20 cases tested in the current year.</p> <p>Extended testing of 40 cases identified one case where earned income was incorrectly recorded, resulting in an overstatement of benefits of £9.</p>	<p>We extrapolated the identified error for overpaid benefit over the untested population and reported in our qualification letter an estimated overstatement of subsidy claimed of £578.</p> <p>No adjustment was made to the claim form.</p>
Rent allowances	<p>Childcare costs</p> <p>From our initial sample testing of 20 cases, we identified one case where childcare costs were incorrectly recorded, resulting in an overstatement of benefits of £6.</p> <p>Extended testing on 40 cases identified one case where the childcare costs had been incorrectly input, resulting in an overstatement of benefit of £78.</p>	<p>We extrapolated the identified errors for overpaid benefit over the untested population and reported in our qualification letter an estimated overstatement of subsidy claimed of £974.</p> <p>No adjustment was made to the claim form.</p>
Rent allowances	<p>Rental liability</p> <p>Testing of the initial sample of 20 cases identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One case where rent had not been correctly entered, resulting in an overstatement of expenditure related to cases not requiring referral to the rent officer (which attracts subsidy at full rate) and a understatement of LA error and administrative delay overpayments (which attracts no subsidy) by £2 One case where rent had not been correctly entered, resulting in an overstatement of expenditure on that part of weekly eligible rent above the rent officer's determination on a claim where restrictions could not be made under Regs.13 or 1JZA (which attracts subsidy at 60%) and an understatement of total expenditure on that part of weekly eligible rent at or below the rent officer's determination on a claim (which attracts subsidy at full rate), by £380. <p>No errors where benefit was overpaid as a result of incorrect recording of rent were found in the extended sample of 40 cases.</p>	<p>The net effect of the identified errors was an understatement of benefit of £150.</p> <p>No adjustment was made to the claim form.</p>

DETAILED FINDINGS

Other parts of the claim form	Error description	Impact on claim
Uncashed cheques	The entry on the claim form for ssubsidy reduction in respect of uncashed payments prior to 2015/16 was £nil, whereas the amount in the subsidy reports indicated an amount of £67.	This error resulted in an over-claim of subsidy of £67.

POOLING OF HOUSING CAPITAL RECEIPTS	FINDINGS AND IMPACT ON RETURN
<p>Local authorities are required to pay a portion of any housing capital receipt they receive into a national pool administered by central government. The Council is required to submit quarterly returns notifying central government of the value of capital receipts received.</p> <p>DCLG requires that this return is certified but the work is not part of PSAA's certification regime. We therefore agreed a separate letter of engagement to provide a reasonable assurance report.</p>	<p>One adjustment was made to the return as a result of an issue identified by the Council during the audit, which resulted in new-build expenditure in the year as disclosed in the return reducing by £103,946, to £163,478.</p> <p>New-build expenditure is disclosed in the return as information for DCLG and does not impact on total housing capital receipts subject to pooling.</p>

APPENDIX I: 2015/16 ACTION PLAN

CONCLUSIONS FROM WORK	RECOMMENDATIONS	PRIORITY	MANAGEMENT RESPONSE	RESPONSIBILITY	TIMING
Non-HRA rent rebates Our audit in 2015/16 identifies issues in respect of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrect application of the LHA rate cap • Misclassified tenancy types. We note that LHA rates have not changed in 2016/17 or 2017/18.	We recommend that additional checks are carried out to ensure that tenancies are correctly classified.	High	Accepted for 2017/18. Checking in this area is already in progress.	Head of Planning and Revenues	March 2018
HRA rent rebates Our audit in 2015/16 identifies issues in respect of the carer's allowance annual uplifting not being applied from the correct date. We note that LHA rates have not changed in 2016/017.	We recommend that additional checks are carried out to ensure that the carer's allowance annual uplifting is applied from the correct date for all HRA rent rebates in 2017/18.	High	Accepted for 2017/18.	Head of Planning and Revenues	March 2018
Rent allowances Our audit in 2015/16 identified issues in respect of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual uplifts of LHA rates, applicable amounts and some income types applied from the incorrect date • Earned income incorrectly input • Childcare costs incorrectly recorded • Rent incorrectly recorded. We note that LHA rates have not changed in 2016/17 or 2017/18.	We recommend that additional checks are carried out to ensure that annual uplifts of applicable amounts and all income types are applied from the correct date, earned income is correctly input, and that childcare costs and rent are correctly recorded for all rent allowances.	High	Accepted for 2017/18. Checking in these areas is already in progress.	Head of Planning and Revenues	March 2018

The matters raised in our report prepared in connection with the audit are those we believe should be brought to the attention of the organisation. They do not purport to be a complete record of all matters arising. No responsibility to any third party is accepted.

BDO LLP is a corporate establishment under the Limited Liability Partnership Act 2000 and a UK Member Firm of BDO International. BDO Northern Ireland, a separate partnership, operates under a licence agreement. BDO LLP and BDO Northern Ireland are both separately authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority to conduct investment business.

Copyright ©2017 BDO LLP. All rights reserved.

www.bdo.co.uk

JANINE COMBRINCK

Engagement Lead

T: 020 7893 2631

E: janine.combrinck@bdo.co.uk



LEWES DISTRICT COUNCIL

AUDIT COMPLETION REPORT

Audit for the year ended 31 March 2017
13 September 2017

CONTENTS

CONTENTS.....	1	APPENDIX I: AUDIT DIFFERENCES	27
SUMMARY	2	APPENDIX II: RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION PLAN	29
INTRODUCTION	4	APPENDIX III: MATERIALITY	31
OUTSTANDING MATTERS	5	APPENDIX IV: INDEPENDENCE	32
KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS	6	APPENDIX V: FEES SCHEDULE	33
OTHER REPORTING MATTERS.....	18	APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER.....	34
CONTROL ENVIRONMENT	19		
WHOLE OF GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS.....	20		
USE OF RESOURCES	21		

SUMMARY

AUDIT SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

Audit status	We have substantially completed our audit procedures in accordance with the planned scope and our objectives have been achieved, subject to resolution of matters set out on page 5.
Audit risks	No additional significant risks were identified during the course of our audit procedures subsequent to our Planning Report to you dated 27 February 2017, however we have increased the risk level for our previously reported risk for pension liability assumptions from a normal risk to a significant risk following a review of the draft financial statements which indicated a significant movement in investment account classification from the prior year.
Materiality	Our final materiality is £1.6 million. This has been updated from our Planning Report to reflect current year actual expenditure in the financial statements.
Changes to audit approach	There were no significant changes to our planned audit approach nor were any restrictions placed on our audit.

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

Material misstatements	Subject to successful resolution of our queries regarding the values of other land and buildings since the last revaluation, our audit identified no material misstatements.
Adjusted misstatements	<p>Our audit identified two immaterial adjusted misstatements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> £260,000 in respect of the classification of cash and cash equivalents between those which are in surplus and those in overdraft £1.478 million to reclassify recovery of housing benefit overpayments within the Director of Service Delivery line in the CIES from negative expenditure to income (and an adjustment of £1.687 million to reclassify the 2015/16 amounts as stated in the audited prior year accounts) <p>These adjustments have no impact on net assets or the surplus on the provision of services.</p> <p>A few other presentational changes have been made to the financial statements as a result of the audit.</p>
Unadjusted audit differences	<p>Our audit identified an immaterial unadjusted misstatement in the value of specialised assets based on the depreciated replacement costs method, whereby indexation as advised by the Council's valuer had not been applied since the assets were last revalued as at 1 April 2014. Following further enquiries of the valuer as a result of the audit, management has recognised £1.246 million of revaluation increases to other land and building assets held at depreciated replacement cost, of which £1.219 million to be recognised within revaluation reserve and £27,000 as impairment reversals within net cost of services. This is set out in Appendix I.</p> <p>We have also reported an overstatement of expenditure of £74,000 due to understatement of expenditure in the prior year, which would increase the surplus on provision of services to £7.218 million if adjusted.</p>

SUMMARY

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

Control environment	Our audit did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal controls.
---------------------	---

KEY MATTERS FROM OUR AUDIT OF USE OF RESOURCES

Sustainable finances	While there is a recognised funding gap in the Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), we are satisfied that the Council has appropriate arrangements to continue to remain financially sustainable over the period of the MTFS. All of the required savings for 2017/18 have been identified.
Informed decision making	The Council has made progress against all the recommendations that we raised in respect of the New Homes project in the prior year, and there is evidence that the learning from this project has been applied to other capital projects.

AUDIT OPINION

Financial statements	Subject to the successful resolution of outstanding matters set out on page 5, which are largely procedural, we anticipate issuing an unmodified opinion on the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017.
Annual Governance Statement	We have no exceptions to report in relation to the consistency of the Annual Governance Statement with the financial statements or our knowledge.
Use of resources	We anticipate issuing an unmodified opinion on the use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2017.

OTHER MATTERS FOR THE ATTENTION OF THE AUDIT AND STANDARDS COMMITTEE

Whole of Government Accounts (WGA)	The Council is below the audit threshold for a full assurance review of the WGA Data Collection Tool. We will submit the relevant section of the assurance statement to the National Audit Office prior to the statutory deadline.
Audit independence	Our observations on our audit independence and objectivity and related matters are set out in Appendix IV. No issues were identified.
Audit certificate	We will issue our audit certificate after we have completed our work on the financial statements and use of resources.

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE AND USE OF THIS REPORT

We present our Audit Completion Report to the Audit and Standards Committee, which details the key findings arising from the audit for the attention of those charged with governance. It forms a key part of our communication strategy with you, a strategy which is designed to promote effective two way communication throughout the audit process.

As auditors we are responsible for performing our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK & Ireland) which provide us with a framework which enables us to form and express an opinion on the financial statements that have been prepared by management with the oversight of those charged with governance. The audit of the financial statements does not relieve management nor those charged with governance of their responsibilities for the preparation of the financial statements.

The contents of this report relate only to those matters which came to our attention during the conduct of our normal audit procedures which are designed primarily for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and use of resources. As the purpose of the audit is for us to express an opinion on the financial statements and use of resources, you will appreciate that our audit cannot necessarily be expected to disclose all matters that may be of interest to you and, as a result, the matters reported may not be the only ones which exist. As part of our work, we considered internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such that we were able to design appropriate audit procedures. This work was not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control.

This report has been prepared solely for the use of the Audit and Standards Committee. In preparing this report we do not accept or assume responsibility for any other purpose or to any other person.

We would like to thank staff for their co-operation and assistance during the audit and throughout the period.

AUDIT QUALITY

BDO is totally committed to audit quality. It is a standing item on the agenda of BDO's Leadership Team who, in conjunction with the Audit Stream Executive (which works to implement strategy and deliver on the audit stream's objectives), monitor the actions required to maintain a high level of audit quality within the audit stream and address findings from external and internal inspections. BDO welcomes feedback from external bodies and is committed to implementing necessary actions to address their findings.

We recognise the importance of continually seeking to improve audit quality and enhancing certain areas. Alongside reviews from a number of external reviewers, the AQR (the Financial Reporting Council's Audit Quality Review team), QAD (the ICAEW Quality Assurance Department) and the PCAOB (Public Company Accounting Oversight Board who oversee the audits of US firms), the firm undertake a thorough annual internal Audit Quality Assurance Review and as member firm of the BDO International network we are also subject to a quality review visit every three years. We have also implemented additional quality control review processes for all listed and public interest audits.

More details can be found in our latest Transparency Report at www.bdo.co.uk.

OUTSTANDING MATTERS

We have substantially completed our audit work for the year ended 31 March 2017, and anticipate issuing unmodified opinions on the financial statements and use of resources.

The following matters are outstanding at the date of this report. We will update you on their current status at the Audit and Standards Committee meeting at which this report is considered:

- 1 Clearance of outstanding issues on the audit queries tracker currently with management, including:
 - Completion statements for two property additions
 - Confirmation of potential errors identified within the housing benefits initial 60 cases testing and receipt of the updated workbooks from internal audit
- 2 Internal quality control review process
- 3 Subsequent events review
- 4 Final review and approval of the financial statements
- 5 Management representation letter, as attached in Appendix VI, to be approved and signed

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT RISKS

We assessed the following matters as audit risks as identified in our earlier Planning Report dated 27 February 2017. Below we set out how these risks have been addressed and the outcomes of our procedures.

Key: ■ Significant risk ■ Normal risk

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
1 ■ Management override of controls	<p>The primary responsibility for the detection of fraud rests with management. Their role in the detection of fraud is an extension of their role in preventing fraudulent activity. They are responsible for establishing a sound system of internal control designed to support the achievement of departmental policies, aims and objectives and to manage the risks facing the organisation; this includes the risk of fraud.</p> <p>Under International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland) 240, there is a presumed significant risk of management override of the system of internal controls.</p>	<p>We reviewed the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments made in the preparation of the financial statements.</p> <p>We obtained an understanding of the business rationale for significant transactions that are outside the normal course of business for the Council or that otherwise appear to be unusual, if any.</p> <p>We reviewed accounting estimates for biases and evaluated whether the circumstances producing the bias, if any, represented a risk of material misstatements due to fraud.</p>	<p>Our audit work in relation to journals has not identified any significant issues.</p> <p>We have not found any indication of management bias in accounting estimates.</p> <p>Our views on significant management estimates are included below.</p> <p>No unusual entries or transactions outside of the normal course of business were identified.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
2	Revenue recognition	<p>Under auditing Standards there is a presumption that income recognition presents a fraud risk. For local authorities, the risks can be identified as affecting the completeness, accuracy and existence of income.</p> <p>We consider there to be a significant risk in relation to the existence and completeness of fees and charges recorded in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES).</p>	<p>We tested an increased sample of fees and charges to underlying documentation, to cover the existence and accuracy of transactions throughout the year.</p> <p>We are in the process of testing an increased sample of receipts either side of year end, to confirm that income has been recorded in the correct period and that all income that should have been recorded at year end has been.</p> <p>No issues have been identified by our testing of revenue from fees and charges throughout the year.</p> <p>We will update the Audit and Standards Committee on the results of our testing of receipts either side of year end, when this work is complete.</p>

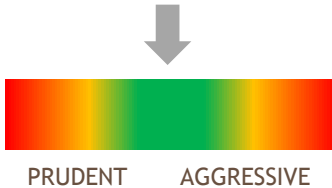
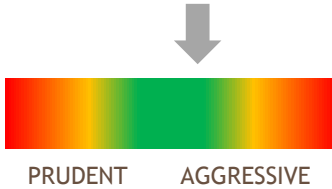
KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
3 Valuation of non-current assets	<p>Local authorities are required to ensure that the carrying value of non-current assets is not materially different to the current value (operational assets) or fair value (surplus assets, assets held for sale and investment properties) at the balance sheet date.</p> <p>The Council appointed an external valuer to carry out a year-end desktop review on certain asset classes.</p> <p>Due to the significant value of the Council's non-current assets, and the high degree of estimation uncertainty, there is a risk over the valuation of non-current assets where valuations are based on assumptions or where updated valuations have not been provided for a class of assets at the year-end.</p>	<p>We reviewed the instructions provided to the valuer and the valuer's skills and expertise in order to determine if we could rely on the management expert.</p> <p>We checked that the basis of valuation for assets is appropriate, including whether an instant build modern equivalent asset basis has been used for assets valued at depreciated replacement costs, and that investment properties and surplus assets have been valued based on 'highest and best use.'</p> <p>We reviewed valuation movements against independent data showing indices of price movements for similar classes of assets. We followed up valuation movements that appear unusual against indices, or any assets which may have had material movements since the last valuation.</p>	<p>From our review of the instructions provided to the valuer and assessment of the expertise of the valuer, we are satisfied that we can rely on this work.</p> <p>For the sample of property, plant and equipment (PPE) assets and investment properties reviewed we are satisfied that the basis of the valuation for each asset is appropriate and that the revaluation movements have been correctly accounted for.</p> <p>Our review of the reasonableness of valuation assumptions applied is noted on the following page.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

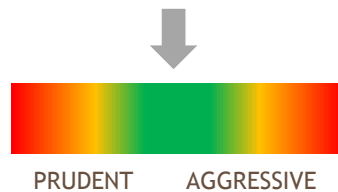
Land, buildings, dwellings and investment property valuations

ESTIMATE	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT CONCLUSION
Land and buildings are valued by reference to existing use market values	We reviewed the movements in valuations with other relevant market indices to assess the reasonableness of the valuations.	
Dwellings are valued by reference to open market value less a social housing discount	Council dwellings The valuer has provided the Council with a valuation as at 31 March 2017, on a beacon basis, resulting in an increase of 2.98% on the vacant possession value and revaluation gains of £14.828 million. This is considered reasonable in comparison to regional trends of property prices in the South East which indicate an increase of 3.8%.	
Investment properties are valued by reference to highest and best use market value	Other land and buildings The Council holds £34.121 million of other land and buildings which have not been revalued since 1 April 2014, either in terms of a formal valuation or any indexation applied. The valuer provides the Council with a material movements report each year, which considers whether specific assets have moved by more than £100,000 during the year. It does not, however, consider the cumulative impact of price movements since the last formal valuation or the cumulative impact of all assets.	
Some specialist buildings are valued at depreciated replacement cost by reference to building indices	For specialised other land and buildings valued on a depreciated cost replacement basis, the movements in BCIS tender price index provided by the valuer were 4%, 10% and 9.5% for 2016/17, 2015/16 and 2014/15 respectively. We have performed a reasonableness review of the value of these assets as at 31 March 2017, using the movements in BCIS tender price indices per market data, and noted that the cumulative impact of not applying indexation since 1 April 2014 is now material. As a result of the audit, management has queried the interim price movements with the valuer and subsequently calculated £1.246 million of indexed revaluation increases to assets held under depreciated replacement cost, £1.116 million of which relates to leisure centres. Management have not adjusted for this and so is recorded as an unadjusted misstatement at Appendix I, of which £1.219 million is a gain to revaluation reserve and £27,000 as impairment reversals. This is based on the disaggregated indexation on the various components, which is considered to be reasonable. For other land and buildings valued on an existing use basis, the value of assets not revalued since 1 April 2014 is £20.1 million. This includes land of £15.1 million, the land factor indices have not changed since 2014. The remaining £5 million relates to building components and the movement in Investment Property Databank (IPD) capital values per independent market data indicates a decrease of only 0.1%. The absence of indexation on these assets is therefore considered reasonable. There are two material assets that were valued more recently and we are satisfied that these values are reasonable.	

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Land, buildings, dwellings and investment property valuations (continued)

ESTIMATE	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT CONCLUSION
	<p>Investment properties and surplus assets</p> <p>All surplus assets were revalued as at 31 March 2017, resulting in a £512,000 gain, which is considered reasonable.</p> <p>All investment properties were revalued as at 31 March 2017 and a fair value gain of £146,000 is recognised in the financial statements, an increase of 1.5%. This compares to the national indices for IPD rental values that increased by 1.83%, which is not materially different from the movements applied.</p>	 <p>PRUDENT AGGRESSIVE</p>

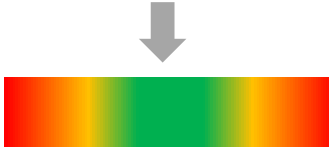
KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
4	<p>Pension liability assumptions</p> <p>The net pension liability comprises the Council's share of the market value of assets held in the East Sussex County Council's Pension Fund and the estimated future liability to pay pensions.</p> <p>An actuarial estimate of the pension fund liability is calculated by an independent firm of actuaries with specialist knowledge and experience. The estimate is based on the most up to date membership data held by the pension fund and has regard to local factors such as mortality rates and expected pay rises along with other assumptions around inflation when calculating the liability.</p> <p>There is a risk the valuation is not based on accurate membership data or uses inappropriate assumptions to value the liability.</p> <p>This has been increased from a normal risk to a significant following a review of the draft financial statements which indicated a significant movement in investment account classification from the prior year.</p>	<p>We agreed the disclosures to the information provided by the pension fund actuary.</p> <p>We used the PwC consulting actuary report to review the reasonableness of the assumptions used in the calculation against other local government actuaries and other observable data and to review of the actuary's methodology.</p> <p>We obtained assurance from the auditor of the pension fund over the controls for providing accurate membership data to the actuary.</p> <p>We checked whether any significant changes in membership data were communicated to the actuary.</p>	<p>From our review of the pensions note in the draft financial statements and the supporting actuarial report, we noted that there had been a significant movement from investments with quoted prices not in active markets ('level 2' in the fair value hierarchy) to investments with quoted prices in active markets ('level 1' in the fair value hierarchy) compared to the prior year. Further to our enquiries, management queried the classification with East Sussex County Council, the pension fund administrators. Following further investigation, the actuary issued revised reports which reclassified investment funds and unit trust equities and bonds from level 1 to level 2. Management has agreed to amend the financial statements for these revised classifications.</p> <p>We did not identify any other issues regarding the accuracy of the disclosures in the financial statements or the accuracy and completeness of data provided by the pension fund to the actuary.</p> <p>We have reviewed the letter of comfort from the Head of Accounts and Pensions at East Sussex Pension Fund regarding the transfer of liability to Eastbourne Borough Council (further information on this provided under risk 6 below) and the actuary has referred to the fact that the majority of the Council's staff transferred into Eastbourne Borough Council within their IAS 19 report to management.</p> <p>Our review of the reasonableness of assumptions used to calculate the present value of future pension obligations is noted in the following page.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Pension liability assumptions

ESTIMATE	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT				AUDIT CONCLUSION
The key assumptions include estimating future expected cash flows to pay pensions including inflation, salary increases and mortality of members; and the discount rate to calculate the present value of these cash outflows	The actuary has used the following assumptions to value the future pension liability:				<div><div>PRUDENTAGGRESSIVE</div></div>
		Actual used	Actuary range	PwC assessment of actuary range to market expectations	
	CPI increase	2.4%	2.4%	Reasonable and within expected range	
	Salary increase	2.8%	-	Reasonable (Employer and scheme specific)	
	Pension increase	2.4%	2.4%	Reasonable and within expected range	
	Discount rate	2.5%	2.5-2.7%	Reasonable and within expected range	
	Mortality - LGPS:				
	- Male current	22.1 years	21.5-22.8	Reasonable	
	- Female current	24.4 years	24.1-25.1	Reasonable	
	- Male future	23.8 years	23.7-24.4	Reasonable	
	- Female future	26.3 years	26.2-26.9	Reasonable	
	PwC concluded:				
	We are comfortable that the methodologies used to establish assumptions will produce reasonable assumptions at 31 March 2017 for all employers.				

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
5 Changes in presentation of the financial statements	<p>The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting requires a change to the presentation of some areas of the financial statements. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Change to the format of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) Change to the format of the Movement in Reserves Statement (MIRS) New Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA) note Change to the Segmental Reporting note New Expenditure and Income analysis note. <p>These changes required a restatement of the comparative figures.</p> <p>There was a risk that these presentational changes may not have been correctly applied in the financial statements.</p>	<p>We reviewed the draft financial statements and checked these against the CIPFA Disclosure Checklist to ensure that all of the required presentational changes have been correctly reflected within the financial statements.</p> <p>We confirmed that the analysis by service in the CIES is consistent with the internal reporting within the Council.</p> <p>We reviewed the restatement of the comparative 2015/16 information to ensure that this is presented consistently with the current year basis.</p>	<p>Our audit identified the following issues which have been amended by management in the revised financial statements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some of the figures in the Expenditure and Funding Analysis do not agree to the outturn information in the Narrative Report. We have suggested that a further reconciliation is disclosed within the note to explain the differences. The Segmental income note has analysed fees and charges by service, however the note does not include segmental information on other revenue, such as grants and contributions. Recovery of housing benefits overpayments within the Director of Service Delivery within the CIES show as expenditure rather than income. The adjustment of £1.478 million is noted in Appendix I. Management also adjusted for the prior year comparative of £1.687 million and amended the expenditure and income analysed by nature note accordingly. We identified that the current and prior year figures in the Income and expenditure analysed by nature note do not agree to the CIES, within both income and expenditure being misstated by £251,000 in 2016/17 and £726,000 in 2015/16.

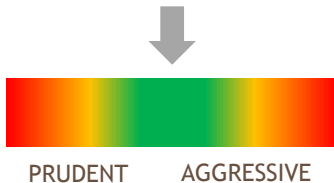
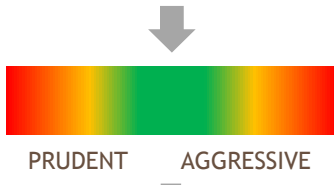
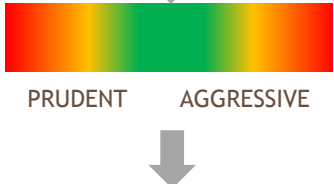

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
6 Recharges between the Council and Eastbourne Borough Council	<p>The Council is currently in the process of undergoing a major Joint Transformation Programme (JTP) with Eastbourne Borough Council to merge frontline services and back office functions.</p> <p>In February 2017, the vast majority of Lewes District Council employees were transferred to the employment of Eastbourne Borough Council. Recharging arrangements are in place for the employment costs of the transferred employees and for each of five service areas (Corporate Management Team, Legal Services, Information Technology, Human Resources and Asset Management).</p> <p>There is a risk over the completeness and accuracy of the payroll information transferred from the Lewes payroll system (Midland Trent) onto the Eastbourne payroll system (Chris21). On a monthly basis Eastbourne Borough Council will calculate, based on these arrangements, the amount to be recharged via invoice back to the Council. There is a risk over the completeness and accuracy of these recharges.</p> <p>As the risks and rewards of these arrangements are shared by both Councils, the transactions should be accounted for on a net basis within each Council's financial statements. There is a risk that these transactions may not be correctly presented in the Council's financial statements, thereby overstating income and expenditure. Manual adjustments will be required by the Council in calculating the senior officers' remuneration disclosures. There is a risk over the completeness and accuracy of these disclosures.</p>	<p>We planned to review the work performed by internal audit to test the migration of data from the Lewes to Eastbourne payroll systems. Internal audit did not complete any additional procedures on the transfer as they were able to rely on the work by the payroll team, and so we reviewed this testing. The Council also performs its own monthly checks on the recharged amounts on an employee level basis.</p> <p>We reviewed the reasonableness and accuracy of the recharge arrangements in place between the Councils and the manual adjustments made to record shared employee and other costs on a net accounting basis.</p> <p>We reviewed the senior officer's remuneration note to ensure that the disclosures for senior managers and employees earning over £50,000 are complete and accurate and that the Council's share of the costs are in line with the relevant recharge arrangement.</p>	<p><u>Transfer of data:</u></p> <p>We have reviewed the data migration work completed by Eastbourne Borough Council's payroll team, and we have performed our own check to confirm that all of the transferred employees have been correctly added to the Eastbourne system.</p> <p>We tested a sample of employees transferred from the Lewes to Eastbourne payroll, to check that they were transferred at the correct rate and no issues were identified.</p> <p><u>Recharging arrangements:</u></p> <p>For the five service lines which are operating full shared service arrangements under phase one of the JTP, there are set percentages in place for the amounts to be recharged which are between 40% and 50% per service. We have reviewed the Cabinet board minutes and also held discussions with management of both Councils.</p> <p>We reviewed the Cabinet board minutes and also held discussions with management of both Councils. We obtained the service level agreement for Legal Services. Minutes of the Cabinet meeting in May 2016 confirmed that delegated authority was given to the Deputy Chief Executive to determine the appropriate split of JTP costs and benefits. We further reviewed the schedules prepared by the lead Council which details the contribution of each Council for each of the Asset Management, IT, Human Resources and the Corporate Management team services.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

	AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
6	Recharges between the Council and Eastbourne Borough Council (continued)	As above.	As above.	<p>Overall we are satisfied that the governance structures in relation to the recharging arrangements are appropriate.</p> <p>Eastbourne Borough Council has raised two monthly recharge invoices to the Council for both payroll and other charges for February and March 2017. We agreed these invoices to the supporting calculations prepared by Eastbourne Borough Council. The Council also reviewed these invoices against budgeted expected values prior to the invoices being paid in March 2017.</p> <p><u>Officers' remuneration note:</u></p> <p>The Senior Management Remuneration table correctly includes only those senior officers who are on the Council's payroll. The gross amounts are disclosed in the note along with the percentages which are recharged by Eastbourne Borough Council. These recharges include employers' pension contributions and employers' national insurance contributions and we have advised management that this should be clearly stated within the note.</p> <p>The remuneration table for employees earning over £50,000 excludes those which are fully recharged by Eastbourne Borough Council but we have advised management to clearly state this in the revised financial statements.</p> <p>The exit packages table clearly states both the number and cost of departures on the Council's payroll and those which were recharged by Eastbourne Borough Council.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES		
ESTIMATE	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT CONCLUSION
Estimate of refunds for successful NDR appeals	<p>The provision as at 31 March 2017 is £1.8 million, a decrease of £100,000 from the prior year, and the Council's share of this balance is £720,000.</p> <p>We have reviewed the reasonableness of the assumptions applied and compared this to information available for recent appeals.</p> <p>Management applied different success rates to different types of appeals based on the amounts repaid on appeal in recent years against the amount appealed. This takes into account both the success of a rateable value reduction appeal and for the number of years the appeal is backdated. Success rates range from 2.62% to 10% based on the property description type. This is a reasonable basis for estimating the provision for the future refunds from successful appeals. There are only three cases whereby the provision does not relate to historical data and this relates to the purpose built GP surgeries where there is no historical data.</p>	 <p>PRUDENT AGGRESSIVE</p>
Estimate of future write-off for uncollectable debt	<p>The Council's largest allowances for impairment of receivables relate to housing benefit overpayments and collection fund receivables for council tax and non domestic rates.</p> <p>Housing benefit overpayments</p> <p>The impairment allowance at 31 March 2017 is £782,000, an increase of £101,000 from the prior year, against an overpayments balance of £2.15 million. The impairment rates applied to invoiced housing benefit overpayments are supported by actual write off rates. The Council estimates its impairment allowances for housing benefit overpayments by applying a percentage impairment rate between 10% and 70% to each individual debt based upon its age. We are satisfied that the assumptions underpinning the impairment allowance calculations are reasonable.</p> <p>Council tax arrears</p> <p>The Council tax provision at 31 March 2017 is £755,000. The Council's share is £117,000, an increase of £20,000 from the prior year. We are satisfied that the impairment allowance calculation is based on actual write-off rates and is reasonable.</p> <p>Non domestic rates arrears</p> <p>The non domestic rate arrears impairment allowance at 31 March 2017 is £305,000. The Council's share is £112,000, an increase of £37,000 from the prior year. We are satisfied that the impairment allowance calculation is based on actual write-off rates and is reasonable.</p>	 <p>PRUDENT AGGRESSIVE</p>  <p>PRUDENT AGGRESSIVE</p>  <p>PRUDENT AGGRESSIVE</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

OTHER ISSUES

We comment below on other issues identified in the course of our audit, of which we believe you should be aware:

AUDIT AREA	AUDIT FINDINGS
1	<p>Other disclosures</p> <p>We have requested that the following presentational and disclosure amendments be made to the financial statements as a result of the audit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal of a few immaterial notes, such as accounting policies for intangible assets and inventories • Amendments to the format of the Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations note • Disclosure of the pension service cost settlement for staff transferred to Eastbourne Borough Council in the Material items of income and expense note • Amendments to the Financial instruments note to separately disclose investment gains on available for sale financial assets, inclusion of fair value hierarchy levels for each financial instrument, correction to the balance sheet values disclosed for borrowings in the fair values table and disclosure of • Amendments to the Financial instruments note to include the negative cash balance as a liability and to include the £4 million of short term loans within the fair values table and the liquidity risk note • Amendments to the short-term creditors balance in the Financial instruments note to exclude non-contractual balances with Central Government and receipts in advance totalling £363,000 • Amendments to the Financial instruments note to show operational debtors past due and not impaired, rather than all debtors net of impairments • Minor amendment to the audit fees note • Correction to a comparative figure in the Grant income note • Inclusion of footnotes to explain why the debtors note and the HRA have been re-presented • Amendments to the Capital commitments note to reduce balances which were double counted in the draft financial statements (£2.168 million), and those in which there was no contractual obligation as at 31 March 2017 (£1.867 million) • Disclosure of the business rates valuation at 1 April 2017 within the Events after the reporting period note.
2	<p>Cash and cash equivalents</p> <p>Management have amended the revised financial statements to show the split between cash balances which are positive from those which are in overdraft. This has increased cash and cash equivalent assets and liabilities by £260,000 on the face of the balance sheet and components of cash and cash equivalents within the cash flow statement.</p>
3	<p>Fraud and error</p> <p>We are required to discuss with you the possibility of material misstatement, due to fraud and error, and to reassess this throughout the audit. We enquired of management regarding instances of fraud in the period, and considered throughout the audit the possibility of material misstatement of the financial statements due to fraud and error.</p> <p>We are not aware of any instances of fraud other than housing benefit and tenancy fraud committed against the Council.</p> <p>Our audit procedures have not identified any material errors due to fraud.</p>

OTHER REPORTING MATTERS

We comment below on other reporting required to be considered in arriving at the final content of our audit report:

MATTER	COMMENT
<p>14 The draft financial statements, within the Statement of Accounts, was prepared and provided to us for audit on 30 June 2017.</p> <p>As part of our planning for the audit, we prepared a detailed document request which outlined the information we would require to complete the audit.</p>	<p>We have no matters to report.</p>
<p>15 We are required to review the draft Annual Governance Statement and be satisfied that it is not inconsistent or misleading with other information we are aware of from our audit of the financial statements, the evidence provided in the Council's review of effectiveness and our knowledge of the Council.</p>	<p>We have no matters to report.</p>
<p>16 We are required to read all the financial and non-financial information in the Narrative Report to the financial statements to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by us in the course of performing the audit.</p>	<p>We noted that the outturn position as stated in the Narrative Report does not reconcile to the CIES and supporting notes. Management have amended Expenditure and Funding Analysis note in the revised financial statements which now reconciles back to the Narrative Report.</p>

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

We are required to report to you, in writing, significant deficiencies in internal control that we have identified during the audit. These matters are limited to those which we have concluded are of sufficient importance to merit being reported to you.

As the purpose of the audit is for us to express an opinion on the Council's financial statements, you will appreciate that our audit cannot necessarily be expected to disclose all matters that may be of interest to you and, as a result, the matters reported may not be the only ones which exist. As part of our work, we considered internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such that we were able to design appropriate audit procedures. This work was not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control.

We note that the Council's internal audit function has issued a number of observations and recommendations on the Council's control environment during 2016/17. We have not repeated these recommendations in this report unless we consider them to highlight significant deficiencies in control which we are required to report to you.

We are not aware of any significant deficiencies in the Council's internal controls in 2016/17.

We have identified other deficiencies in controls which have been discussed with management and included in the action plan at Appendix II.

WHOLE OF GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS

We comment below on other reporting required:

MATTER	COMMENT
1 Auditors are required to review Whole of Government Accounts (WGA) information prepared by component bodies that are over the prescribed threshold of £350 million in any of: assets (excluding property, plant and equipment); liabilities (excluding pension liabilities); income or expenditure. The Council falls below the threshold for review and there is no requirement for further work other than to submit the section on the WGA Assurance Statement to the WGA audit team with the total values for assets, liabilities, income and expenditure.	Local authorities' were required to submit the unaudited DCT to HM Treasury and auditors by 7 July 2017. The Council submitted its unaudited DCT on 15 August, the delay being due to issues with locking the toolkit and staff availability. We will submit the relevant section of the assurance statement to the National Audit Office prior to the statutory deadline.

USE OF RESOURCES

We are required to be satisfied that proper arrangements have been made to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources (value for money). This is based on the following reporting criterion:

In all significant respects, the audited body had proper arrangements to ensure it took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people.

There are three sub criteria that we consider as part of our overall risk assessment:

- Informed decision making
- Sustainable resource deployment
- Working with partners and other third parties.

We reported our risk assessment, which included use of resources significant risks, in the 2016/17 Planning Report issued in February 2017. We have since undertaken a more detailed assessment of risk following our completion of the interim review of financial controls and review of the draft financial statements, and we have not included any additional significant risks.

We report below our findings of the work designed to address these significant risks and any other relevant use of resources work undertaken.

Key: ■ Significant risk

USE OF RESOURCES

RISK AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION AND WORK PERFORMED	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
<p>1</p> <p>Sustainable finances</p>	<p>The update to the Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) to 2019/20 forecast further reductions in Government core grant funding, falling New Homes Bonus funding from 2017/18 and annual inflationary and pay award pressures. Budget gaps were identified in 2016/17 (£400,000), 2017/18 (£763,000), 2018/19 (£756,000) and 2019/20 (£617,000), resulting in an average level of required savings of £634,000 per annum over the four year period.</p> <p>The Council currently has a number of major development / transformation programmes in place to either help facilitate these savings or create additional revenue streams in the medium term, to close the budget gaps.</p> <p>In our planning report we identified a risk that the MTFS does not adequately take account of the investment costs and savings associated with these projects, and that the Council does not have appropriate arrangements to monitor progress in delivering benefits from these projects against the MTFS.</p> <p>As a starting point for assessing the effectiveness of the Council's arrangements for ensuring sustainable finances, we reviewed current year outturn and the Council's reserves position.</p>	<p>General Fund</p> <p>The Council budgeted to spend £11.817 million on General Fund services in 2016/17 (incorporating a savings target of £685,000) and to make a net transfer to earmarked reserves of £780,000. The actual cost of services (before technical accounting adjustments) in 2016/17 was £11.646 million, an underspend of £171,000. The actual net transfer to reserves was £400,000 more than budgeted. With increased financing from business rates and Government grant, overall the general fund balance decreased by only £4,000, to £2.062 million. The closing General Fund balance remains above the minimum level of £1 million recommended by the Section 151 Officer. The total Earmarked General Fund reserves balance fell by £623,000 to £10.096 million at 31 March 2017.</p> <p>The Council achieved efficiency savings and reduced expenditure of £677,000.</p> <p>Housing Revenue Account</p> <p>A surplus of £542,000 was achieved on the HRA in 2016/17 compared to an original budget surplus of £519,000. Total HRA reserves (HRA balance and major repairs reserve) totalled £7.805 million at 31 March 2017, an increase of £2.922 million from the prior year. The total contribution made to the major repairs reserve is higher than the original budget to reflect the current known cost of replacing components.</p> <p>Collection Fund</p> <p>The council tax balance in the Collection Fund was in surplus at 31 March 2017 by £1.792 million of which the Council's share was £281,000. This reflects growth in the tax base, changes in entitlements to discounts and lower than projected council tax reduction scheme awards. The Council reported a collection rate of 98.2% for the year, which is in line with the prior year.</p> <p>The Council collected £24.85 million of non-domestic rates during the year and is entitled to retain 40% of this, after deducting the increase in the provision for non domestic rate appeals. From this, the Council was required to pay £7.4 million in tariff to the Government, and a payment of £473,000 into the East Sussex Business Rates pool of which £236,000 was returned. The Council reported a collection rate of 98% for the year, which is down compared to 98.3% in the prior year. The overall domestic rates balance on the Collection Fund at 31 March 2017 is in deficit by £1.598 million of which the Council's share was £639,000. The Council has reported that this is largely the result of appeals against business rate valuations.</p>

USE OF RESOURCES

RISK AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION AND WORK PERFORMED	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
1 Sustainable finances (continued)	<p>We reviewed the assumptions used in the MTFS for investment costs and savings associated with major development/transformation programmes.</p> <p>We also reviewed the Council's arrangements for monitoring the progress of these programmes against the budgeted savings targets.</p>	<p>Joint transformation programme (JTP) Eastbourne Borough Council to provide joint services</p> <p>As noted on page 14, the Council is currently in the process of undergoing a major Transformation Programme with Eastbourne Borough Council, both in the provision of frontline services and the organisation of back office functions.</p> <p>In October 2016, a Joint Efficiency Statement was submitted to the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG), which covered sharing of services, asset management, growing the economy and strategic procurement. Management has stated that the councils were commended by DCLG on their unified approach and would be an exemplary example of such practices going forward.</p> <p>In November 2016, Cabinet approved a three phase delivery of the programme, with Phase one lasting from September 2016 to March 2017 for management and corporate activity to deliver £1.05 million of savings across the two councils. Phase two is in 2017/18, covering frontline services and delivery of a further £1 million of savings, and Phase three is expected to be in 2018/19 with an ongoing review of support services delivering £0.8 million of savings. Although the exact savings figure for Phase one will not be established until the final vacant roles are recruited, management expects to slightly exceed the savings target.</p> <p>Good progress has been made on key technology projects to align the two councils, which includes one network, one telephone system, a joint mobile phone contract, joint e mail domain and joint branding for shared public services. A condition of the Cabinet Office granting permission for the use of the joint domain was to deliver a new joint website but the end of Summer 2017, however this is still in progress. Phase two is now in progress, the largest of the three phases, with appointments expected to be confirmed in November 2017.</p> <p>The Programme has a clear governance structure led by the Programme Board, which meets bimonthly and consists of the leaders and deputy leaders, the leaders of the main opposition group, the Chief Executive and three other Corporate Management Team members. There is also a JTP consultative forum which meets on a bimonthly basis, and includes a range of staff and union representatives.</p> <p>We note that the savings targets currently only include staff costs. A number of other savings are expected by the councils but are not included in the MTFS expectations as they cannot yet be quantified.</p> <p>North Street Quarter Development</p> <p>Management expects this major capital project to bring over 400 new homes to the town, 40% of which will be affordable as well as providing a new health centre, flood defences and relocation of the fire station. This is a long term project still in the development phase and in 2016/17 the Council successfully secured £2 million of funding from the Coast to Capital Local Enterprise Partnership to purchase Springman House to allow for the relocation of the Lewes Fire Station. Further details of this project are covered on page 25 below.</p>

USE OF RESOURCES

RISK AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION AND WORK PERFORMED	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
1 Sustainable finances (continued)	As above.	<p>Newhaven Enterprise Zone</p> <p>Newhaven Enterprise Zone is a collaboration between Coast to Capital and the Council. The project aims to facilitate the economic regeneration of Newhaven and shift the town to a higher value economy over the next 25 years. The zone officially commenced on 1 April 2017 and includes the creation of new commercial floor space and over 2,000 jobs. In 2016/17 the Council was successful in securing £3.1 million of funding from the Coast to Capital Local Enterprise Partnership for sites across the zone, which enabled the purchase of the Railway Quay site in the town to be redeveloped. Although no financial gains have been realised from the scheme so far, this is a long term project which is expected to increase revenue to the Council through business rates and other ancillary services.</p> <p>Waste and Recycling</p> <p>The Waste and Recycling service generates income from charges to customers for Commercial Waste and Green Waste collections, the sale of recyclable materials and ‘recycling credits’ paid by East Sussex County Council in recognition of waste diverted from landfill. In the 2020 savings plan, the Council reported an expected saving of £300,000 in respect of the Waste and Recycling service in 2017/18, noting that significant work was required to deliver this saving. In the 2021 savings plan this has been revised down to an expected generation of £206,000 and this is in line with the fall in savings required per MTFS from £763,000 to £641,000. In February 2017 Cabinet agreed to close its material recycling facility in Lewes which required significant investment to remain in operation and the running costs of which exceed the value of income generated from recyclate sales following in significant fall in the market value of recyclates in recent years. Management is in discussions to create a joint waste service with Eastbourne Borough Council, and in the short-term the Council is entering into a contract with a recycling disposal partner for a co-mingled recycling collection service.</p> <p>Housing investment and commercial development</p> <p>In March 2017, Cabinet authorised officers to establish both a solely owned Lewes Housing Investment Company (LHIC) and a Joint Housing Investment Partnership jointly owned with Eastbourne Borough Council. LHIC and Aspiration Homes LLP were incorporated on 4 July 2017 and 30 June 2017 respectively and is a jointly owned entity between the Council and Eastbourne Borough Council. The benefits of this structure is that through LHIC the Council can undertake more commercial development with the LLP acting as the asset holding vehicle for affordable housing properties developed through the commercial development programmes. Although there was no benefit realisation in 2016/17, it is expected to assist with the savings gap going forward.</p>

USE OF RESOURCES

RISK AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION AND WORK PERFORMED	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
1 Sustainable finances (continued)		<p>Conclusion</p> <p>We are satisfied that the MTFS takes accounts of the investment costs associated with the Council's major transformational projects, and once these scheme are further established, management should be in a better place to forecast all of the associated savings going forward.</p>
2 Informed decision making on major capital projects	<p>As part of the 2015/16 audit of use of resources, we reviewed the governance and arrangements relating to the "New Homes" project and identified scope for improvement in arrangements underpinning the project. We agreed an action plan with officers for lessons learnt to be applied to future projects of this size and nature including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Earlier disclosure of potential development sites • Public consultation in preliminary stages • Updating the Property Strategy and Asset Management Plan • More structured approach to carrying out due diligence checks. <p>The Council has a number of ongoing major capital projects, including regeneration of the North Street Quarter in Lewes town centre.</p> <p>We identified a risk that the Council may not have applied the lessons learnt from the New Homes project in planning for, and informing, its decision making on other significant capital projects.</p> <p>We followed up on the progress made in addressing the action plan agreed as part of the 2015/16 use of resources audit in respect of significant capital projects.</p>	<p>Management has made considerable progress against the action plan from 2016/17 as detailed in Appendix II, which includes the launch of the project management toolkit and corresponding training in July 2017, and adoption of a new asset management plan by Cabinet in June 2017.</p> <p>From discussion with the Head of Regeneration, we have assessed whether management has applied the lessons learnt from the New Homes project to the North Street Quarter project, which is currently in progress.</p> <p>The North Street Quarter is a project that has been going on for a number of years, and first initially went to Cabinet in 2013. Although the initial consultations were before the recommendations made in our prior year Audit Completion Report, some lessons learnt have still been applied to this project.</p> <p>The Council held considerable detailed public consultations prior to the planning application going in, in 2015. To ensure that the public engagement has continued, the Council has continued that process through a formal Sounding Board, as well as an Engagement Board on specific areas (design and landscape and play).</p> <p>The Council has set up a Members Oversight Board, made up of the lead members of the two main political groups. This board meets on an ad hoc basis, when key decisions are being made or at key project stages, with the board being engaged in the run up to any decisions. They also receive feedback on progress and updates on key project streams. These meetings are attended by the Corporate Management Team and discussions include some key topics such as delivery options and the Springman House redevelopment project.</p> <p>Management obtained delegated authority to carry out due diligence for the revised delivery route for Phase 1 of the scheme which would involve Santon North Street's own development company as the development partner, to revise the scope and content of the Land Collaboration agreement to ensure that it contains the mechanisms necessary to protect the Council's interests, and to identify the assets that the Council would wish to secure from the scheme. Consideration will also be given to the potential role of the Council as lender of construction finance, and to the opportunities and risks that may be involved. The outcomes of the due diligence work is expected to be taken to the September 2017 Cabinet meeting.</p> <p>There is clear evidence that these recommendations have been applied to the North Street Quarter, although this project was already in progress before the recommendations were agreed.</p>

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I: AUDIT DIFFERENCES

We are required to bring to your attention audit differences identified during the audit, except for those that are clearly trivial, that the Audit and Standards Committee is required to consider. This includes: audit differences that have been corrected by management; and those that remain uncorrected along with the effect that they have individually, and in aggregate, on the financial statements.

ADJUSTED AUDIT DIFFERENCES

Our audit has not identified any material misstatements.

Our audit identified two immaterial adjusted misstatements:

- £260,000 in respect of the classification of cash and cash equivalents between those which are in surplus and those in overdraft
- £1.478 million to reclassify recovery of housing benefit overpayments within the Director of Service Delivery line in the CIES from negative expenditure to income (and £1.687 million to reclassify the same within the prior year comparatives)

These adjustments have no impact on net assets or the surplus on the provision of services.

A few other presentational changes have been made to the financial statements as a result of the audit.

UNADJUSTED AUDIT DIFFERENCES

We identified an immaterial misstatement in the value of specialised assets based on the depreciated replacement costs method, whereby indexation as advised by the Council's valuer had not been applied since the assets were last revalued as at 1 April 2014. Following further enquiries of the valuer as a result of the audit, management has recognised £1.246 million of revaluation increases to other land and building assets held at depreciated replacement cost. The revaluation reserve is understated by £1.219 million and the gain on impairment reversals is understated by £27,000 which is trivial and is reversed through the Movements in Reserves Statement to the Capital Adjustment Account so there is no impact on the general fund.

We have reported in the table below the impact of overstatement of expenditure of £74,000 due to understatement of expenditure in the prior year.

The cumulative impact of these two misstatements is to which would increase the surplus on provision of services by £101,000 to £7.218 million.

APPENDIX I: AUDIT DIFFERENCES

		INCOME AND EXPENDITURE		STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	
		DR	CR	DR	CR
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Surplus on the provision of services before adjustments	(7,117)				
DR Other land and buildings net book value				1,246	
CR Revaluation reserve					(1,219)
CR Impairment reversals to NCOS	(27)		(27)		
DR General fund through MIRS (to reverse CIES gain)				27	
CR Capital adjustment account					(27)
<i>(1) Impact of applying indexation to DRC assets since the last formal revaluation in April 2014</i>					
DR Opening general fund reserves				74	
CR Expenditure	(74)		(74)		
<i>(2) Impact of brought forward unadjusted misstatements (net overstatement of expenditure in the prior year; this could not be corrected in the current year by way of a prior year adjustment as it is not material)</i>					
TOTAL UNADJUSTED AUDIT DIFFERENCES	(101)	-	(101)	1,347	(1,246)
Surplus on provision of services if adjustments accounted for	(7,218)				

APPENDIX II: RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION PLAN

Key: ■ Significant deficiency in internal control ■ Other deficiency in internal control ■ Other observations

AREA	OBSERVATION AND IMPLICATION	RECOMMENDATION	MANAGEMENT RESPONSE	RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	TIMING
ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS					
REVIEW OF VALUATIONS	In the draft accounts, management reported that £34.1 million of other land and building assets had not been revalued since 1 April 2017. From our audit we identified that the movement in these assets over the past three years is now material and the indexation provided by the valuers should be applied.	We recommend that management critically review their level of assets not revalued in the year on an ongoing basis to assess whether there is a risk that assets maybe be materially misstated and arrange revaluations on specific assets accordingly.	XXX	XXX	XXX
TENANCY AGREEMENTS	Our testing of HRA income found that one tenancy agreement could not be found. We carried out alternative audit procedures to confirm the existence and accuracy of HRA income from this case and found no issues.	We recommend that management carried out a thorough review to determine if there are other signed tenancy agreement that cannot be located and take appropriate action to rectify the issue.	XXX	XXX	XXX

APPENDIX II: RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION PLAN

FOLLOWING UP OF RECOMMENDATIONS RELATING TO THE NEW HOMES PROJECT			
AREA	RECOMMENDATION	MANAGEMENT RESPONSE	PROGRESS BY MANAGEMENT
NEW HOMES PROJECT- DISCLOSURE OF DEVELOPMENT SITES, PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND FEASIBILITY CHECKS	<p>Each significant project should have a detailed public engagement plan, specific to the project, setting out the nature and timing of information to be released into the public domain. This should be approved by Cabinet at the outset. In developing this plan for each project, management should consider the benefits of carrying out preliminary targeted consultation before entering into the procurement stage.</p> <p>The Council's project methodology should require a more structured approach to due diligence work, so that the most critical issues are identified and covered in order of priority.</p>	<p>Agreed. The Head of Business Strategy and Performance will update the Council's project management guidance, to take into account the changes required to the treatment of significant projects, and ensure that senior officers and Cabinet councillors are made aware of them.</p> <p>Training on the Council's revised project methodology to be provided to all Heads of Service and Corporate Management Team (CMT).</p> <p>The Head of Business Strategy and Performance will update the Council's project management guidance, to take into account the changes required to the treatment of significant projects, and ensure that senior officers and Cabinet councillors are made aware of them.</p>	<p>The project management toolkit was launched in July 2017 following a number of training sessions delivered through the Communities of Practice over the last year as the toolkit was developed. The toolkit covers a specific section on consultation and engagement including appropriate templates. Heads of Service received training during 2016/17 as part of the toolkit rollover and CMT are due to receive their training in September 2017.</p>
NEW HOMES PROJECT- PROPERT STRATEGY AND ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN	<p>The Council should complete the update of its previous Asset Management Plan, to underpin its Property Strategy.</p> <p>The Property Strategy should be updated to remove any references to out of date policies and to more clearly indicate what is meant by stakeholders.</p>	<p>Agreed. The Head of Property and Facilities will update the Council's Asset Management Plan. This will take account of the requirements of the Council's Property Strategy.</p> <p>Agreed. The Head of Property and Facilities will update the Council's Property Strategy to reflect current policies and clearly specify the meaning of stakeholders.</p>	<p>The Property Strategy has been replaced by a joint Asset Management Plan with Eastbourne Borough Council. The draft was circulated for consultation in December 2016 and formally adopted by Cabinet in June 2017.</p> <p>Management are in the process of refining policies to support the Asset Management Plan, and the policy principles were adopted by Cabinet in June 2016.</p> <p>An example of this is the asset challenge process which sets out how the Property & Facilities Shared Service with work with service managers to identify how the existing portfolio meets predicted service delivery and demands.</p>

APPENDIX III: MATERIALITY

MATERIALITY - FINAL AND PLANNING		
	FINAL	PLANNING
Materiality	£1,600,000	£1,400,000
Clearly trivial threshold	£32,000	£28,000

Planning materiality of £1,400,000 was based on 2% of prior year gross expenditure excluding reversal of previous impairments on council dwellings. We revised our materiality following our receipt of the draft financial statements which indicated a higher level of expenditure than the prior year.

APPENDIX IV: INDEPENDENCE

We confirm that the firm complies with the Financial Reporting Council’s Ethical Standards for Auditors and, in our professional judgement, is independent and objective within the meaning of those Standards.

In our professional judgement the policies and safeguards in place ensure that we are independent within the meaning of all regulatory and professional requirements and that the objectivity of the audit engagement lead and audit staff is not impaired. These policies include engagement lead and manager rotation, for which rotation is required after 5 years and 10 years respectively.

INDEPENDENCE - ENGAGEMENT TEAM ROTATION	
Senior team members	Number of years involved
Janine Combrinck - Audit engagement lead	2
Lucy Trevett - Audit manager	1

We are not aware of any financial, business, employment or personal relationships between the audit team, BDO and the Council.

APPENDIX V: FEES SCHEDULE

	2016/17 FINAL PROPOSED £	2016/17 PLANNED £	2015/16 FINAL £	EXPLANATION FOR VARIANCES
Code audit fee	46,418	46,418	46,418	As per PSAA scale fee
Additional audit fee*	500	1,000	4,470	
Housing benefits subsidy claim**	11,699	15,598	14,960	
TOTAL AUDIT AND CERTIFICATION FEES	58,617	63,016	65,848	
Reporting on government grants:				
• Pooling of Housing Capital Receipts return	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Fees for other non-audit services	-	-	-	
NON-AUDIT ASSURANCE SERVICES	1,500	1,500	1,500	
TOTAL ASSURANCE SERVICES	60,117	64,516	67,348	

*An additional fee of £4,470 was agreed with management in respect of additional work carried out in our review of governance around the New Homes project in our 2015/16 audit, following concerns raised with us by a local elector. A further additional fee of £1,000 was proposed for our follow up of the Council's progress in addressing recommendations from this review, as applicable to other significant capital plans, as part of our 2016/17 audit. Due to the assistance of internal audit in completing this work, we have proposed to reduce this fee down to £500. This additional fee is subject to approval by PSAA and will be billed on completion of the work.

**The scale fee is £11,699. Our fee in the planning letter of £15,598 was based on the 2014/15 charge as the 2015/16 certification work was still ongoing. No additional fees were paid by the Council upon completion of this work, and so the 2015/16 charge agreed to the 2015/16 fee in the planning letter. We have revised the proposed fee for 2016/17 down to the scale fee and we will discuss additional fees with management upon completion of this work if required.

APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER

TO BE TYPED ON CLIENT HEADED NOTEPAPER

BDO LLP
55 Baker Street
London
W1U 7EU

28 September 2017

Dear Sirs

Financial statements of Lewes District Council for the year ended 31 March 2017

We confirm that the following representations given to you in connection with your audit of the Council's financial statements (the 'financial statements') for the year ended 31 March 2017 are made to the best of our knowledge and belief, and after having made appropriate enquiries of other officers and members of the Council.

The Chief Finance Officer has fulfilled his responsibilities for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements as set out in the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 and Statement of responsibilities of auditors and of audited bodies: local government issued by Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA), and in particular that the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council as of 31 March 2017 and of its income and expenditure and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code) and for making accurate representations to you.

We have fulfilled our responsibilities on behalf of the Council, as set out in the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, to make arrangements for the proper administration of the Council's financial affairs, to conduct a review at least once in a year of the effectiveness of the system of internal control and approve the Annual Governance Statement, to approve the Statement of Accounts (which include the financial statements), and for making accurate representations to you.

We have provided you with unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence. In addition, all the accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your audit and all the transactions undertaken by the Council have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records. All other records and related information, including minutes of all management and other meetings have been made available to you.

In relation to those laws and regulations which provide the legal framework within which the Council's business is conducted and which are central to our ability to conduct our business, we have disclosed to you all instances of possible non-compliance of which we are aware and all actual or contingent consequences arising from such instances of non-compliance.

There have been no events since the balance sheet date which either require changes to be made to the figures included in the financial statements or to be disclosed by way of a note. Should any material events of this type occur, we will advise you accordingly.

We are responsible for adopting sound accounting policies, designing, implementing and maintaining internal control, to, among other things, help assure the preparation of the financial statements in conformity with international financial reporting standards and preventing and detecting fraud and error.

APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER

We have considered the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated due to fraud and have identified no significant risks.

To the best of our knowledge we are not aware of any fraud or suspected fraud involving councillors, management or employees. Additionally, we are not aware of any fraud or suspected fraud involving any other party that could materially affect the financial statements.

To the best of our knowledge we are not aware of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the financial statements that have been communicated by councillors, employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or any other party.

We attach a schedule showing accounting adjustments that you have proposed, which we acknowledge that you request we correct, together with the reasons why we have not recorded these proposed adjustments in the financial statements. In our opinion, the effects of not recording such identified financial statement misstatements are, both individually and in the aggregate, immaterial to the financial statements.

We have disclosed to you the identity of all related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware. We have appropriately accounted for and disclosed such relationships and transactions in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.

We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value and where relevant, the fair value measurement, or classification of assets or liabilities reflected in the financial statements.

a) Pension fund assumptions

We confirm that the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) scheme liabilities, as applied by the scheme actuary, are reasonable and consistent with our knowledge of the business. These assumptions include:

- Rate of inflation (CPI): 2.4%
- Rate of increase in salaries: 2.8%
- Rate of increase in pensions: 2.8%
- Rate of discounting scheme liabilities: 2.5%

We also confirm that the actuary has applied up-to-date mortality tables for life expectancy of scheme members in calculating scheme liabilities.

b) Valuation of housing stock, other land and buildings and investment properties

We are satisfied that the useful economic lives of the housing stock and other land and buildings, and their constituent components, used in the valuation of the housing stock and other land and buildings, and the calculation of the depreciation charge for the year, are reasonable.

We confirm that the valuations applied in the year, as provided by the valuer and accounted for in the financial statements, are reasonable and consistent with our knowledge of the business and are not materially misstated at year end. In particular, we are satisfied that:

APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER

- Council dwellings revalued in the year are based on existing use prices discounted for social housing
- Specialised operational land and buildings revalued in the year where there is no market based evidence of current value are based on rebuild index prices
- Non-specialised operational land and buildings revalued in the year are based on existing use prices.

We are satisfied that investment properties have been appropriately valued at fair value, based on highest and best use.

We are also satisfied that properties not revalued in the year are not materially misstated at year end.

c) Allowance for non-collection of receivables

We are satisfied that the impairment allowances for council tax receivables, business rates receivables and housing benefit overpayments are reasonable, based on write-off rates or collection rate data.

d) Non domestic rate appeals provision

We are satisfied that the provision recognised for non-domestic rates appeals is materially correct, and the calculation of historic appeals are consistent with those advised by the Valuation Office Agency. We confirm that the successful rates applied to outstanding appeals as at 31 March 2017 are consistent with our knowledge of the business.

We have disclosed all known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements and these have been disclosed in accordance with the requirements of accounting standards.

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of enquiries of councillors, management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, of inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.

We confirm that the financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.

We acknowledge our legal responsibilities regarding disclosure of information to you as auditors and confirm that so far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information needed by you in connection with preparing your audit report of which you are unaware. Each director and member has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you are aware of that information.

Yours faithfully

Alan Osborne

Deputy Chief Executive (Chief Finance Officer), [date]

Councillor Chartier

Chair of the Audit and Standards Committee, Signed on behalf of the Audit and Standards Committee, [date]

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

JANINE COMBRINCK
Engagement lead

T: +44 (0)20 7893 2631
E: janine.combrinck@bdo.co.uk

LUCY TREVETT
Manager

T: +44 (0)20 7034 5878
E: lucy.trevett@bdo.co.uk

The matters raised in our report prepared in connection with the audit are those we believe should be brought to the attention of the organisation. They do not purport to be a complete record of all matters arising. No responsibility to any third party is accepted.

BDO LLP is a corporate establishment under the Limited Liability Partnership Act 2000 and a UK Member Firm of BDO International. BDO Northern Ireland, a separate partnership, operates under a licence agreement. BDO LLP and BDO Northern Ireland are both separately authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority to conduct investment business.

Copyright ©2017 BDO LLP. All rights reserved.

www.bdo.co.uk

Agenda Item No: 12 **Report No:** 140/17
Report Title: Statement of Accounts 2016/2017
Report To: Audit and Standards Committee **Date:** 25 September 2017
Ward(s) Affected: All
Report By: Alan Osborne, Deputy Chief Executive
Contact Officer(s)-

Name(s): Stephen Jump
Post Title(s): Deputy Head of Finance, Finance Shared Service
E-mail(s): steve.jump@lewes.gov.uk
Tel No(s): 01273 085257

Purpose of Report:

To present the Statement of Accounts 2016/2017 for approval following audit.

Officers Recommendation:

1. To approve the Statement of Accounts 2016/2017, with the Chair signing on the Committee's behalf.
 2. To agree to delegate authority to the Deputy Chief Executive to make technical and presentational amendments to the Statement of Accounts 2016/2017 ahead of signature by the Chair of the Audit and Standards Committee.
-

Reasons for Recommendations

- 1 The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 require the Deputy Chief Executive and councillors to certify and approve an audited set of accounts for publication by no later than 30 September.
- 2 At the time of writing this report, the Council's appointed auditor, BDO LLP was yet to complete the audit of the accounts. Some technical adjustments to the Statement of Accounts document attached at Appendix 2 may be required on completion of the audit.

Information

3 Approval of the Accounts

- 3.1** The Audit and Standards Committee is required to approve the Council's statutory annual Accounts, which include statements of its income and expenditure for the year and its balance sheet at the year end. The requirement stems from the Council's Constitution, the Accounts and Audit Regulations and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting published each year by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).
- 3.2** The Accounts for 2016/2017 continue to be produced in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) which are applicable to both private and public sector organisations. In a change from previous years, the Council is now able to present information about its income and expenditure in a format which is consistent with its own management structure rather than following CIPFA's standard service headings such as 'Central Services to the public'. In this way, the statutory accounts bear a closer relationship with information presented to management and Cabinet over the course of the year.
- 3.3** The 'Statement of Accounts 2016/2017 document' includes both the formal accounts which are subject to audit, as well as supplementary information (eg a narrative to explain, in simple terms, the year's key financial and performance information).
- 3.4** A report to the meeting of the Audit and Standards Committee on 19 June 2017 explained that, as the Council's Chief Finance Officer, the Deputy Chief Executive would approve a draft Statement of Accounts in the week commencing 26 June 2017 (30 June being the latest date permitted by the Accounts and Audit Regulations), and present it to the Council's external auditors (BDO LLP) for audit. The draft Statement of Accounts was approved and published on the Council's website on 30 June with BDO starting their audit at the beginning of July. No members of the public have exercised their right to inspect a paper copy of the accounts or any supporting documents.
- 3.5** BDO's work had been substantially completed at the time of writing this report. BDO have indicated that, subject to the successful resolution of outstanding matters, they anticipate issuing an unmodified opinion on the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017. This means that the Council's independent Auditor considers that the Council's financial statements give a true and fair view, in accordance with appropriate legislation and relevant accounting guidance, of the financial position of the Council at 31 March 2017 and its income and expenditure for the year.
- 3.6** BDO's report, which is included as a separate item on this Agenda, sets out in detail the results of their accounts audit work. In some cases BDO considered that the information provided within the draft accounting statements and accompanying notes departed from the expected accounting practice and presentation. These departures had no impact on the Council's overall financial performance during the year or its useable reserves and balances. Following

discussion, officers have been content to make amendments and these are incorporated in the Statement of Accounts 2016/2017 which is attached at Appendix 2.

- 3.7** An outcome of the audit, which BDO refer to in their report, is that the £45.67m value of 'Other Land and Buildings' recorded on the balance sheet at 31 March 2017 is understated by £1.25m. This difference is in respect of increases in the value of specialist property such as leisure centres and public conveniences since the last formal valuation in 2014. The difference was identified late in the audit and officers considered that the time required to make changes to the Statement of Accounts, accounting systems and supporting asset register records would be disproportionate compared with the potential benefit gained. As a result, the values have been left unadjusted.
- 3.8** An overview of the Statement of Accounts 2016/2017 is given in Appendix 1. It is recommended that the Audit and Standards Committee should approve the Statement of Accounts, with the Chair signing on its behalf. BDO have noted that some audit queries remain outstanding. None of the outstanding queries have a bearing on the Council's overall financial performance during the year or its useable reserves and balances. In the event that BDO's audit work is not complete at the time of this meeting, it is recommended that delegated authority should be given to the Deputy Chief Executive to make technical and presentational amendments to the Statement of Accounts, prior to signature by the Chair.
- 3.9** Following approval, the Deputy Chief Executive will certify the Statement of Accounts and BDO will release their formal audit certificate. The accounts will then be published by the statutory deadline of 30 September. In order to minimise costs, a very limited number of paper copies of the Statement of Accounts will be produced. However, it will be made available for download from the Council's website and a paper copy will be sent free of charge to any interested person requesting it.

Financial Implications

- 4** There are no additional financial implications arising from this report.

Legal Implications

- 5** The legal framework covering the production, audit and publication of the Council's annual Statement of Accounts is explained in the body of this report.

Risk Management Implications

- 6** I have completed the Risk Management Questionnaire. The issues covered by the recommendations are not significant in terms of risk.

Equality Screening

- 7** This is a routine report for which detailed Equality Analysis is not required to be undertaken.

Background Papers

- 8 Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015/16 and Guidance Notes for Practitioners.

Appendices

Appendix 1 – Overview of Statement of Accounts 2016/2017

Appendix 2 – Audited Statement of Accounts 2016/2017

Overview of Statement of Accounts 2016/2017

The Statement of Accounts incorporates the formal accounting statements which have been produced in accordance with the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's (CIPFA) Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the UK 2016/17. It consists of the key elements described below. **NB page references relate to the Statement of Accounts document, not the Agenda page numbers.**

1. Narrative Report (pages 3 to 25)

This Narrative Report does not form part of the formal Statement of Accounts and is not subject to BDO's audit certificate. Because of the complexity of the formal financial statements, CIPFA recommend that a Narrative Report is included within the document to explain the financial performance of the local authority and give contextual financial and non-financial information. It should be noted that the financial information included within the Narrative Report excludes 'technical' accounting items (for example unrealised gains from the revaluation of property) which have no impact on the Council's usable reserves or balances.

This section explains that:

- the cost of General Fund service provision was £0.171m less than budgeted. Additional income from business rates and Government grants enabled an extra £0.400m to be added into earmarked reserves for use in future years.
- Housing Revenue Account (HRA) financial performance for the year resulted in a £0.542m net surplus of income over expenditure, a net positive variation of £0.023m compared with the budget
- the total value of capital expenditure was £19.239m and identifies the sources of financing and required borrowing

2. Movement in Reserves Statement (pages 26 to 27)

This Statement shows:

- the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those the Council can apply to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other reserves. Net total comprehensive income and expenditure (£7.117m net income in 2016/2017) shows the true economic cost of providing services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- that reversing adjustments (£5.168m in 2016/2017) are made through the accounts to ensure that technical accounting entries have no impact on the basis under which the General Fund and Housing Revenue Account are funded (Council Tax, rents, grants, etc).
- the balances held by the General Fund (£2.062m), HRA (£2.872m) and in reserves earmarked for future General Fund (£10.096m) and HRA (£2.872m) spending at 31 March 2017.

3. Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (page 28)

This Statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation in accordance with regulations. There are three sections:

- the first section provides information on the cost of operating all of the Council's services, including HRA housing, net of specific grants and income from fees and charges. A change in the Accounting Code of Practice allows this information for 2016/2017 to be presented in a way which is consistent with its own management structure and the 2015/2016 details have been restated to allow a consistent comparison. The net expenditure on services in 2016/2017 was £9.238m.
- the second section comprises items of income and expenditure relating to the Council as a whole and not to any individual service. This includes income from the Council Tax and Business Rates. After taking these items into account the overall 'surplus' on the provision of services in 2016/2017 is £7.117m.
- the third section introduces other items that have contributed to the movement in the net worth of the Council (ie the total value of its assets less its liabilities). The total of this 'other income and expenditure' in 2016/2017 was net income of £23.854m, comprising a surplus on the revaluation of property assets (£15.281m) and actuarial gains in respect of the Pension Fund (£8.573m).

The combination of all three sections in the Statement shows that the total value of comprehensive income in the year, on an accounting rather than funding basis, exceeded expenditure by £30.971m.

4. Balance Sheet (pages 29 to 30)

This provides a snapshot of the Council's financial position as at 31 March 2017 and includes the General Fund and Housing Revenue Account balances. It sets out what the Council owns, owes and is owed at that point in time, along with details of its balances and reserves.

Significant items are:

- Property, Plant and Equipment – valued at £285.706m, an increase of £18.039m compared with the previous year. The Council commissions a complete independent valuation of its property assets every five years (different cycles apply to General Fund and HRA property), with the valuer also carrying out a 'desk-top' review annually to ensure that the impact of significant changes in the property market are reflected fairly in the Balance Sheet. The values of Council-owned homes are discounted against their open-market value by a standard factor which reflects their designated use as social housing. The balance sheet value at 31 March 2016 excludes £1.246m in revaluation increases since 2014, identified late in the audit of the accounts.

- Heritage Assets – the value of these assets, which the Council holds principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture (for example Newhaven Fort), was £2.513m.
- Investment Property - £9.711m, with the highest value sites being The Friars commercial properties acquired in the year (£4.1m) and Newhaven Square (£1.1m).
- Investments - £8.817m.
- Short Term Debtors - £12.449m. This includes amounts owed by Government departments (grant payments, monthly VAT reimbursement, etc), as well as individuals (sundry debtors, council taxpayers, housing tenants). The significant increase between years (£6.081m) is mainly due to Housing Benefit Subsidy payments due from the Department for Work and Pensions at the year end, and Community Infrastructure Levy payments due from developers.
- Cash and Cash Equivalents – £0.260 was held in accounts with positive balances, offset by £0.355 in 'overdrawn' accounts of varying types.
- Short Term Creditors - £6.578m. This includes amounts owed to Government departments and other local authorities as well as suppliers and contractors.
- Long Term Borrowing - £56.673m. The amount of long-term borrowing remained unchanged through the year. The debt portfolio had been established at the end of 2011/2012 as a consequence of a national reform of housing finance, and there has been no reason to move away from that position.
- Defined Pension Liability - £12.071m. This is the future liability to pay pensions to employees netted down by the value of assets held in the pension fund. The liability has reduced by £10.355m in 2016/2017 as a result of a range of factors including the results of a formal actuarial valuation at 31 March 2016 (these take place every three years) which took place in the year, a reduction in the discount rate used in the actuarial projections and the transfer of employees to Eastbourne Borough Council.
- Total Usable Reserves - £27.310m. Over the course of the year, £1.949m was added to reserves in net terms.

5. Cash Flow Statement (page 31)

This summarises the total receipts and payments of cash arising from the Council's activities in the year ie it excludes amounts which the Council owes but has not yet paid and is owed but has not yet received. As noted above, there was a net overdrawn balance of cash totaling £0.095m at the end of the year.

6. Notes to the Financial Statements (pages 32 to 101)

These explain the significant items within each of the core elements along with an explanation of the accounting policies that were followed when compiling and presenting the Accounts. [Page 93 of 229](#)

7. Housing Revenue Account and supporting notes (pages 102 to 108)

This statutory 'ring-fenced' account reports for the year on the management of the Council's housing stock. It shows the major elements of housing running costs: maintenance (£4.873m in 2016/2017), management (£2.829m), interest paid on borrowing (£1.839m) and how these are met by rents (£15.212m), service charges (£1.211m) and other income (£0.183m). After setting aside funds for the future repayment of borrowing (£0.807m), the 'true' position on the HRA was a surplus of £0.146m, which was added to the HRA Balance at the end of the year.

8. Collection Fund Statement and supporting notes (pages 109 to 111)

This shows the Council's transactions in relation to the collection of non-domestic rates (£24.849m) and council tax (£64.711m). The Council paid shares of the council tax it collected to the 'precepting authorities' of East Sussex County Council (£44.814m), Sussex Police and Crime Commissioner (£5.331m), and East Sussex Fire Authority (£3.104m) and retained (£9.895m) as funding for its own services.

9. Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts (page 112)

This explains the responsibilities of the Council and the Deputy Chief Executive in respect of the management and reporting of financial affairs.

10. Independent Auditor's Report (pages 113 to 115)

At the date of preparing this report for the Audit and Standards Committee, BDO were yet to complete the audit of the accounts. BDO's draft audit certificate is presented, pending signature.

11. Annual Governance Statement (AGS) (pages 116 to 126)

The Audit and Standards Committee approved the draft Annual Governance Statement at its meeting on 19 June 2017 and authorised officers to make final adjustments in the period up to the approval of the Statement of Accounts.

Following review and comment by BDO, a number of minor changes have been made to the AGS, primarily to update the position on a number of points where the outcome was not known in June but are known now.

Lewes District Council Statement of Accounts 2016/17

Contents

Introduction	1
Narrative Report	3
Core Financial Statements and Explanatory Notes	
Movement in Reserves Statement	26
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	28
Balance Sheet	29
Cash Flow Statement	31
Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements	32
Supplementary Financial Statements and Explanatory Notes	
Housing Revenue Account and Explanatory Notes	102
Collection Fund Statement and Explanatory Notes	109
Statement of Responsibilities	112
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Lewes District Council	113
Annual Governance Statement	116
Index of Explanatory Notes	127
Contact Details	129

Introduction

Welcome to Lewes District Council's Statement of Accounts for 2016/17.

The main purpose of this document is to present the Council's formal Statement of Accounts which consists of the Core Financial Statements, the Supplementary Financial Statements and the Explanatory Notes which accompany these.

The Key Accounting Standards and Statements

The Council has followed the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the UK 2016/17 (the 'Code') in putting together the Statement of Accounts for 2016/17. The accounts present a true and fair view of Lewes District Council's financial position for the financial year ended 31 March 2017. The Council's accounting policies are outlined in this document and have been fairly and consistently applied. Proper and up to date accounting records have been kept and all reasonable steps to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities have been taken.

The Deputy Chief Executive is the statutory officer responsible for the proper administration of the Council's financial affairs. He is required by law to confirm that the Council's system of internal control can be relied on to produce an accurate Statement of Accounts. His statement of assurance for 2016/17 appears on page 112 of this document.

The Core Financial Statements

An explanation of the purpose of each of our Core Financial Statements is given below:

Movement in Reserves Statement

This shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'Usable Reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use) and 'Unusable Reserves' (i.e. those that hold unrealised gains and losses or timing differences). The 'Surplus on the provision of services' line shows the true economic cost (measured in the same way as a large private sector corporate organisation) of providing Council services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is different from the statutory amounts that a local authority is required to charge to the General Fund Balance for council tax setting purposes and to the Housing Revenue Account Balance for rents setting purposes. The 'Net increase or decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves' line shows the statutory General Fund Balance and Housing Revenue Account Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the Council.

Introduction

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This shows the accounting cost of providing all operational services in accordance with the Code, which is not the same as the amount to be funded from taxation. The Council raises taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with statutory regulations. This is different from the accounting cost because, for example, councils do not have to pay for depreciation in the value of their assets out of council tax. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Balance Sheet

This shows the value, as at the Balance Sheet date, of the Council's assets and liabilities. The net assets of the Council (i.e. assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held. Reserves are divided into two categories, 'Usable reserves' and 'Unusable reserves' (see definitions of these under Movement in Reserves Statement above).

Cash Flow Statement

This shows the movements in cash and cash equivalents (short term deposits) of the Council during the reporting period. It shows how the Council generates and uses cash by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from fees and charges. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to supporting the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of loan capital to the Council.

Supplementary Financial Statements

In addition to the Core Financial Statements the Council is legally required to maintain the following financial statements separately from other funds and accounts.

Housing Revenue Account (HRA) - This Account shows the economic cost of providing housing services in accordance with the Code, which is not the same as the amount to be funded from rents and other charges. Councils charge rents to cover expenditure in accordance with statutory regulations. The increase or decrease in the year, on the basis of which rents are raised, is shown in the Movement on the HRA Statement.

Collection Fund - This Fund shows the transactions that have arisen because Lewes District Council is a 'billing authority'. This means that the Council is responsible for collecting council tax and non-domestic rates and paying over the appropriate shares to Local Authorities (East Sussex County Council, East Sussex Fire Authority, Sussex Police and Crime Commissioner and Lewes District Council) and to Central Government. The transactions within this Fund are not included within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement because they do not relate to the delivery of day to day operational services. However Fund balances at the end of the reporting period are included on the Council's Balance Sheet.

Narrative Report

This Statement of Accounts has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA). It aims to provide information so that members of the public, electors and residents, elected Councillors, partners, stakeholders and other interested parties can:

- understand the financial position of Lewes District Council both at the end of the 2016/17 financial year and looking to the future;
- have confidence that the public money with which the Council has been entrusted has been used and accounted for in an appropriate manner; and
- be assured that the financial position of the Council is sound and secure.

The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 came into force on 1 April 2015 setting out requirements that local authorities must follow when preparing and publishing their annual accounts. These regulations require the Council to publish draft accounts by 30 June. Members of the public can then inspect the draft accounts (and supporting documents) and raise any questions or concerns with an independent auditor. The Council must publish audited accounts by 30 September.

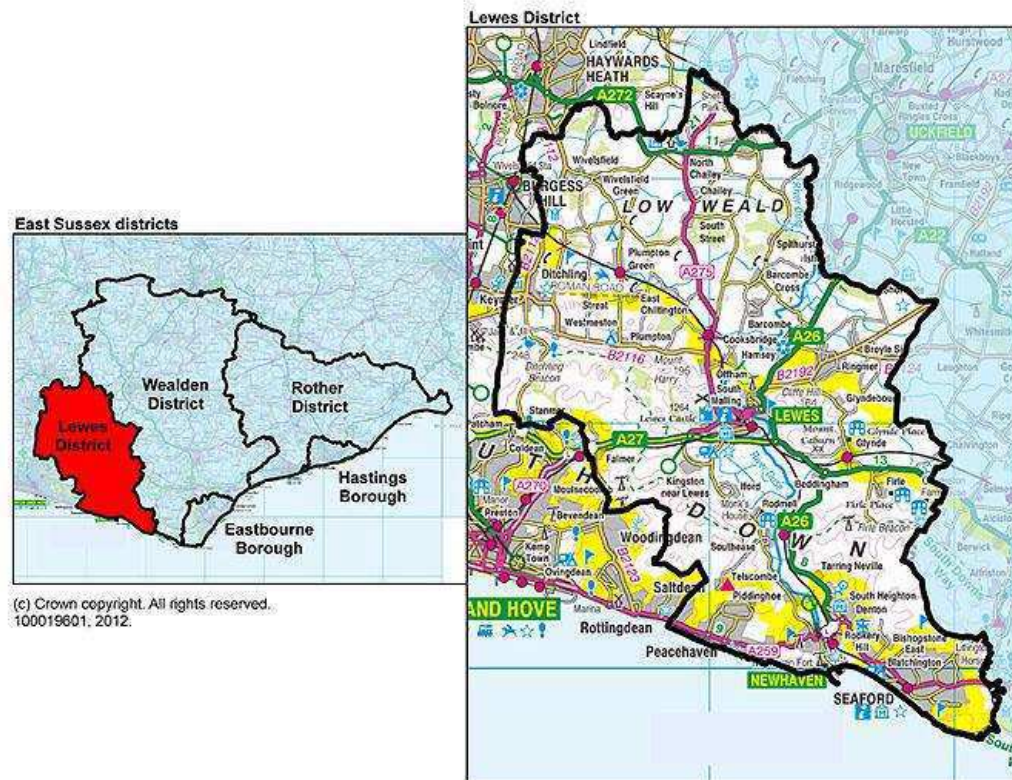
The style and format of the accounts complies with CIPFA standards. As a result, the information presented can be technical and complex to follow. The aim of this Narrative Report is to provide a more straightforward summary of the key issues affecting the Council and its finances. It sets out:

- An Introduction to Lewes District
- Some key facts
- How the Council operates
- The 2016/17 Revenue Budget Process
- Financial Performance of the Council 2016/17 – Revenue spending
- Financial Performance of the Council 2016/17 – Capital spending
- Non-Financial Performance of the Council 2016/17
- Corporate Risks
- Future Plans

Narrative Report

An Introduction to Lewes District

Lewes District Council is one of five district and borough councils in East Sussex, each providing similar services on behalf of their residents. These services include rubbish and recycling collections, environmental health, tourism, leisure and amenities, planning and collection of council tax. Unlike some of the neighbouring councils, Lewes DC is a large landlord, letting 3,200 houses and flats to tenants.



East Sussex County Council serves this entire part of South East England. It provides services including education, social services, roads and transport, waste disposal and libraries.

Our residents, businesses and visitors benefit from beautiful landscapes and a historic environment. Our diverse and attractive countryside includes chalk cliffs and downlands, shingle beaches, heathland, wetland and areas of ancient woodland. The County Town, Lewes, is at the heart of the district and is a popular historic tourist destination. The district has a vibrant and diverse contemporary arts scene and boasts a rich cultural heritage which is important to its economic prosperity.

Narrative Report

Some key facts

Lewes DC has a population of 97,500 (2011 census). 77% of residents live within the five urban areas of Lewes, Newhaven, Peacehaven, Seaford and Telscombe Cliffs/East Saltdean. The rest live in our 23 rural parishes. Our population is projected to grow by 12% by 2030. Life expectancy is higher than the East Sussex average. Around 21% of people are living with a limiting long-term illness or disability and 19% have a disability, with both ratios likely to rise over the next decade or so. There is a higher than average occurrence of ill-health and mental health issues (including dementia) in some of our coastal communities.

We benefit from an entrepreneurial economy with self-employment being a significant feature of our district, representing 20% of the economically active population. Over 43% of residents are employed in managerial, professional or technical roles.

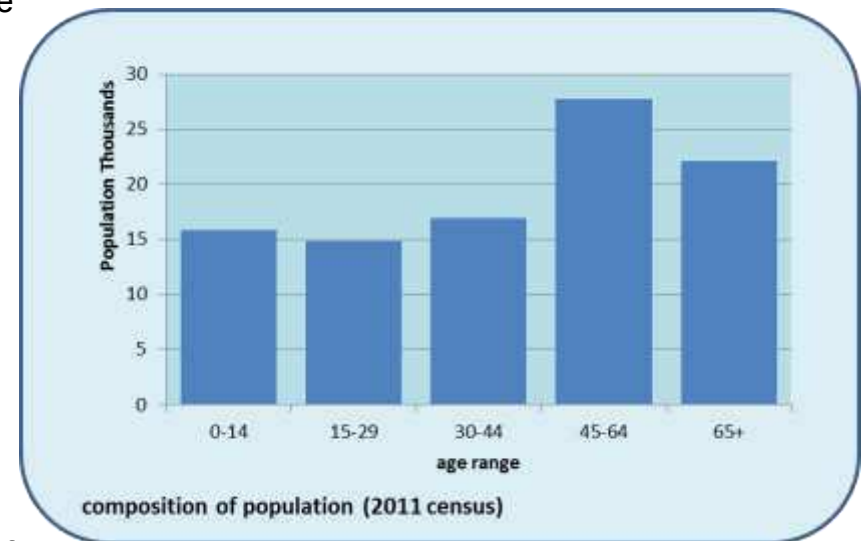
Unemployment is well below the East Sussex average, as is the number of people who are economically inactive but looking for work. There is a higher than average proportion of self-employed people. Average full-time weekly earnings are £560, lower than the average for South East England (£582).

Micro-businesses (between 1 and 10 employees) account for 88% of all local businesses, which is the average for the region.

How the Council operates

Lewes DC is a complex organisation. Elected councillors direct our policies, which the Corporate Management Team then implements through the officers of the Council. There are 41 councillors representing 21 wards within the district. Full Council elections take place every four years, most recently in May 2015. The Conservative Party is the controlling political group, with 22 councillors.

All councillors meet together as the Council. Meetings of the Council are normally open to the public. Here councillors decide the Council's overall policies and set the budget each year. The Council appoints the members of the Scrutiny Committee and all other council committees – for example, the Audit and Standards Committee and the Planning Applications Committee. The Council



Narrative Report

considers recommendations made to it by the Cabinet and the Scrutiny Committee as to any changes in policy which might need to be made.

The Executive is made up of the Leader, appointed by the full Council, together with a Cabinet of councillors who the Leader appoints. Each member of the Cabinet has a portfolio of the areas for which they are responsible. Cabinet normally meets seven times in a municipal year.

At 31 March 2017, Cabinet members were:

Councillor Andy Smith (Leader of the Council and Chair of Cabinet) – Cabinet Member for Regeneration and Business

Councillor Elayne Merry (Deputy Leader) – Cabinet Member for People and Performance

Councillor Bill Giles – Cabinet Member for Finance

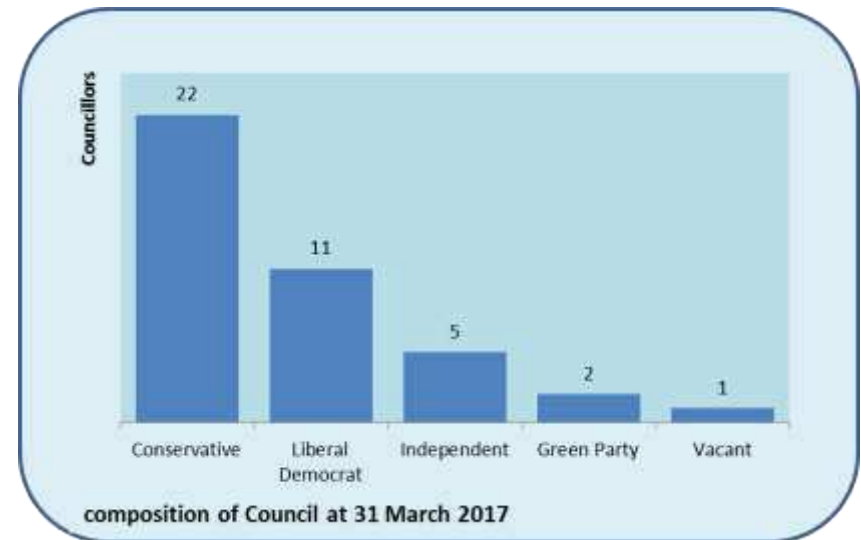
Councillor Paul Franklin – Cabinet Member for Waste and Recycling

Councillor Tom Jones – Cabinet Member for Planning

Councillor Isabelle Linington – Cabinet Member for Environmental Impact

Councillor Ron Maskell – Cabinet Member for Housing

Councillor Tony Nicholson – Cabinet Member for Customers and Partners



The Leader of the Council is responsible for discharging most day-to-day decisions, although the Leader may decide to delegate his/her powers to the Cabinet as a whole, to another individual member of the Cabinet, to a sub-committee of the Cabinet or to an officer.

The Scrutiny Committee is in place to ensure that the Council's policies, plans, decisions and actions are being made in the community's best interest. It consists of eleven Councillors who are not on Cabinet. This enables non-executive members to influence decisions and ensure the views and needs of local people are taken into account. It is about being a 'critical friend'.

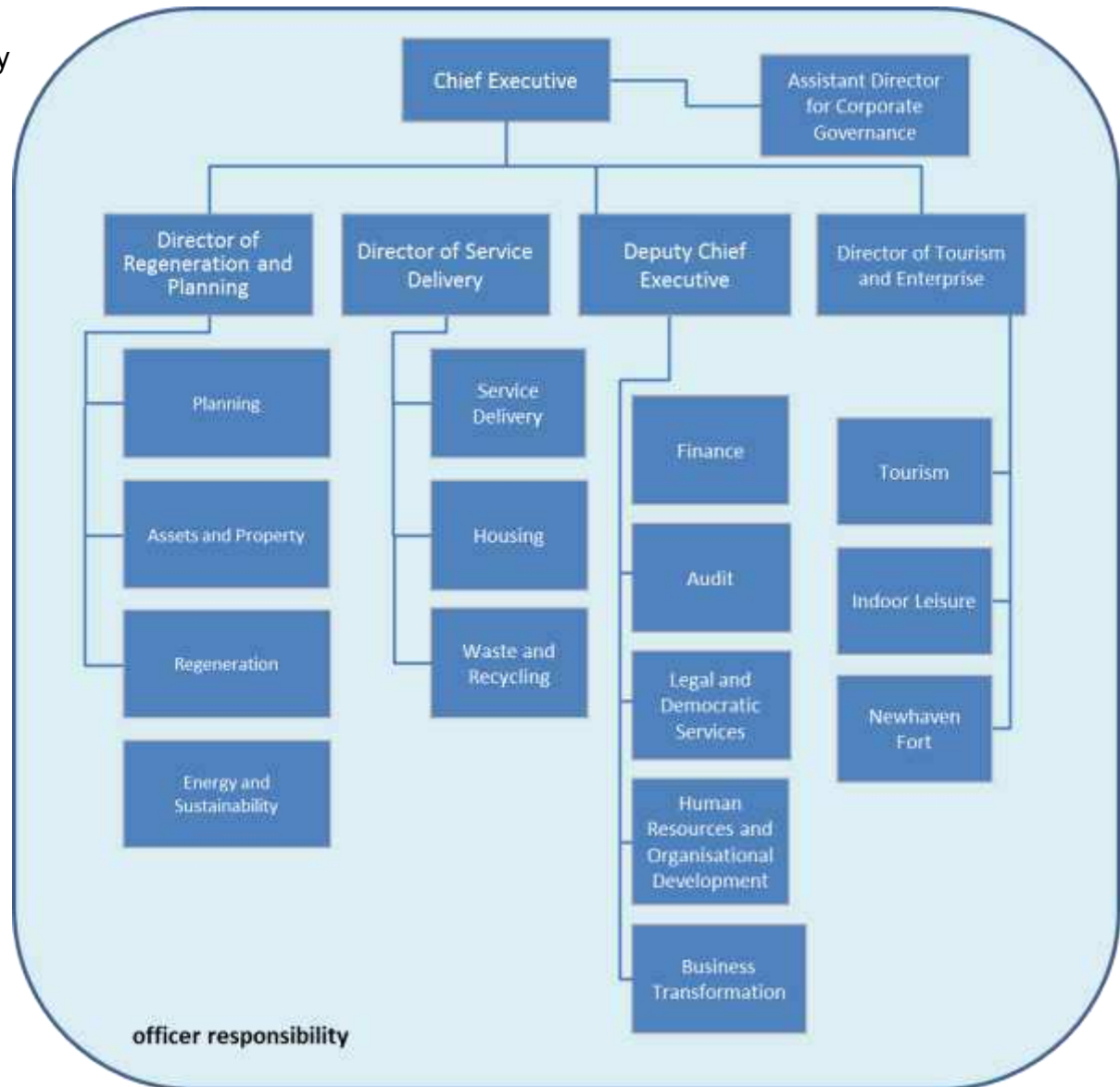
A member of the Minority Group chairs the Scrutiny Committee.

Narrative Report

Supporting the work of councillors is the organisational structure of the Council headed by the Corporate Management Team (CMT). CMT is comprised of our most senior staff (officers): the Chief Executive, Robert Cottrill, and three Directors.

The Chief Executive holds the statutory post of Head of Paid Service. The Council also appoints a Chief Finance Officer (Alan Osborne, Deputy Chief Executive) and Monitoring Officer (Catherine Knight, Assistant Director of Legal and Democratic Services) as required by law. These officers have responsibility to take action if the Council has, or is about to, break the law or if the Council is about to set an unbalanced budget. Both of these officers are part of CMT, ensuring that the key statutory officers are represented at the most senior level of the Council.

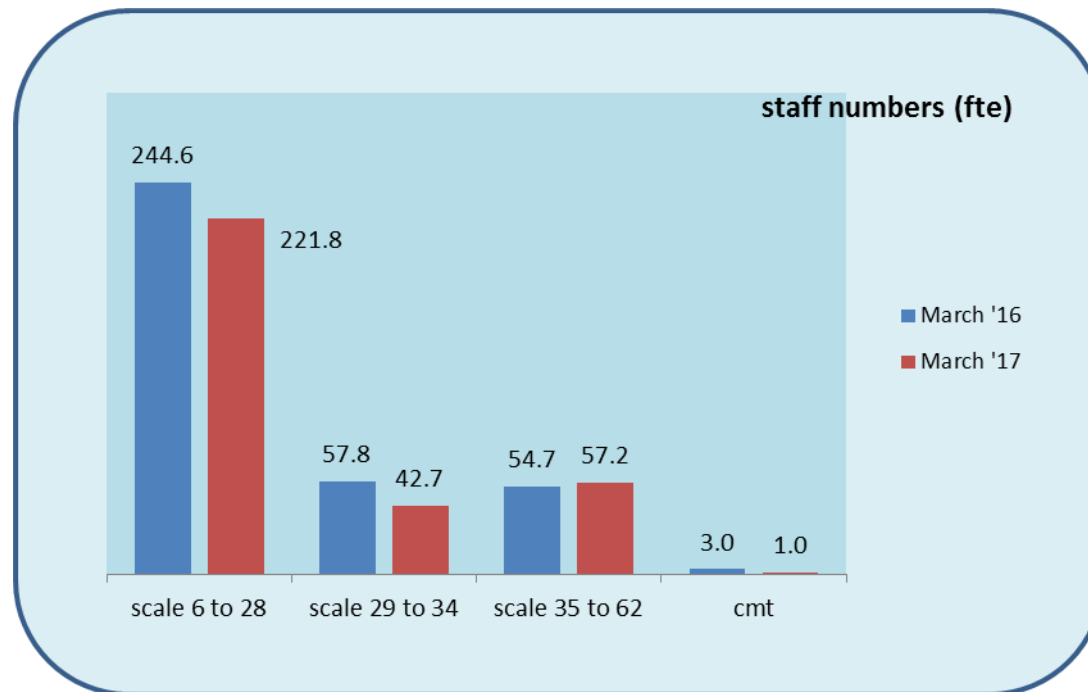
Lewes DC is engaging in a Joint Transformation Programme (JTP). Under the JTP we are integrating our staff and services with Eastbourne Borough Council (EBC) to provide more flexible, customer-focussed and cost-effective services. Together, both councils will roll out smarter technology and smoother business processes enabling us to serve customers as speedily and efficiently as possible. Local democratic accountability will be maintained – the elected Councils will remain separate and set their own priorities.



Narrative Report

Over time, all services will be delivered by a joint workforce. In July 2016 appointments were made to a shared CMT, with the next level of management roles (Heads of Service) filled in March/April 2017. On 1 February 2017, EBC became the sole employer for both councils, with the majority of this Council's staff transferring on that day. The existing terms and conditions of employees were protected on transfer. Staff in two teams (Legal and Building Control) did not transfer to EBC and the Council continues as their employer.

The Council reimburses EBC for the whole cost of employing those staff who transferred and are engaged solely in this Council's service provision. The cost of shared management or service delivery posts is apportioned between the two councils.



In total, Lewes DC engaged (through direct employment or via EBC) 363 employees at the end of March 2017, compared with 399 at the close of the previous year. Not all employees work full-time. The number of full-time equivalent posts was 322.7 (previous year 360.1).

Much, but not all, of the Council's policies on pay, benefits and pensions is based on the National Agreement on Pay and Conditions of Service agreed by the National Joint Council for Local Government Services.

For most staff there is a nationally negotiated pay scale consisting of a large number of scale pay rates. We add a pay supplement to the national rates to reflect the higher cost of living in the South East and to keep our salaries competitive.

The Council Plan sets out our priorities and key projects. Most recently updated to cover the period 2016 to 2020, the four year plan sets out the key outcomes the Council will deliver with its partners for our District. The Plan has been informed and developed in consultation with our residents, partners and other stakeholders. We monitor the Plan and report progress to Cabinet each quarter. It is a 'living plan' that responds to changing times, and the financial context within which we operate, whilst keeping a focus on the needs of our local communities. We will refresh the Plan annually. We publish the Plan on our website

<http://www.lewes.gov.uk/council/1991.asp>

Narrative Report

The 2016/17 Revenue Budget Process

The 2016/17 revenue budget process was heavily influenced by the continued need to make significant reductions in expenditure in the medium term whilst progressing Council priorities.

In December 2015, the Government released provisional details of the amounts of funding that would be available to councils in 2016/17. It confirmed that, nationally, council 'spending power' would reduce by an average of 2.8% compared with the previous year. Lewes DC's reduction was 3.5%. The most significant reduction in spending power facing the Council would come as a result of the Government tailing back the Revenue Support Grant that it pays to the Council, from £1.70m to £0.99m. The Government moved away from its previous policy of encouraging councils to freeze the council tax. It signalled that any district council could approve a maximum increase of 2% without having to seek approval of local taxpayers in a referendum. The Government also offered each council the opportunity to agree to a 4-year grant settlement, to give certainty of funding in the medium-term. The Council accepted this offer, which will see the Revenue Support Grant that it receives phased out entirely by 2019/20.

In January 2016, the Scrutiny Committee considered the context of the 2016/17 budget setting round, including the reduction in Government funding. It noted the working assumption of a 1.9% council tax increase and the continuing need to make recurring savings in expenditure.

Cabinet met in February 2016, agreeing the core elements of the budget including a future savings plan, and proposals for the use of reserves and balances. On 25 February 2016, the Council approved the 2016/17 budget, including the amounts of Council Tax that would apply across the district, and the rent increase that would apply to council-owned homes. The Council continued with its policy of charging a general council tax applicable district-wide supplemented by an additional amount of council tax to recover 'special expenses'. These special expenses are the cost of managing and maintaining parks and open spaces. The special expenses element of the council tax varies between towns and villages, depending on the location of each park or open space.

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	£	£	£
District wide	172.11	172.11	175.41
Special expenses	20.37	17.50	15.20
Total tax requirement	192.48	189.61	190.61

Council Tax amounts (for a Band D property)

As a 'billing authority' the Council collects the council tax on behalf of East Sussex County Council, Sussex Police Authority, East Sussex Fire Authority and each of the town and parish councils in the district.

Narrative Report

In setting the budget, the Council also confirmed a savings plan spanning the 4 years from 2016/17 to 2019/20.

In total, the savings target for this period was set at £2.8m. Planned savings, categorised as delivered, deliverable or requiring significant work or investment to deliver, were valued at £3.2m, exceeding the target.

The 2020 Savings Plan	'16/17	'17/18	'18/19	'19/20	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Savings Requirement	685	763	756	617	2,821

The plan

Wave Leisure service fee reduction	100	100	100	100	400
Phasing out grant to Town and Parish Councils	35	67	67	67	236
Joint Transformation Programme (JTP)	400	400	400	400	1,600
Income generation – solar programme	150				150
Income generation – waste and recycling		300			300
Income generation - Regeneration			300	200	500
Total Savings Target	685	867	867	767	3,186
Surplus target over Savings Requirement	0	104	111	150	365

Delivered
Deliverable
Requires significant work/investment to deliver

In 2016/17, the JTP was expected to deliver savings of £0.4m, and £1.6m in total by 2019/20.

Enhanced budget monitoring arrangements introduced in 2015/16 in response to the challenging savings targets ahead of the Council continued: Cabinet received Quarterly budget monitoring information, highlighting key variation, alongside performance reports setting out progress against the non-financial targets in the Council Plan.

Narrative Report

Financial Performance of the Council in 2016/17 – Revenue spending

In order to meet statutory requirements, we account separately for spending (and income) on 'General Fund' and 'Housing Revenue Account (HRA)' activity. General Fund services are all those services which are funded from the council tax and exclude the management and maintenance of the council-owned homes which are paid for predominantly by tenants' rents. This landlord service is accounted for in the HRA.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
	2016/17	2016/17	= (c)–(b)
	budget	actual	variance
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Management area			
Director of Regeneration and Planning	44	(483)	(527)
Director of Service Delivery	9,151	8,873	(278)
Director of Tourism	759	781	22
Deputy Chief Executive	4,489	4,889	400
Corporate costs and income	662	1,167	505
Netting-off of reallocated costs included above	(3,288)	(3,581)	(293)
Net cost of service provision	11,817	11,646	(171)
Net Transfers to Reserves	780	1,180	400
Total cost to be financed	12,597	12,826	229

General Fund – budget and actual spend

For management purposes, budgets are allocated to the control of the Council's Directors, with some items (for example borrowing costs) held separately as Corporate costs.

We budgeted to spend £11.817m on services in 2016/17. The actual cost was lower than this at £11.646m, a saving against the budget of £0.171m.

A number of factors contributed to the overall saving, with additional one-off costs associated with the Joint Transformation Programme, for example, being offset by additional service income and the delivery of efficiency savings.

Important note: The Financial Performance information given on pages 11 to 15 has been prepared on a management accounting basis. It excludes technical accounting entries (eg in respect of General Fund depreciation, finance lease accounting) and items where the Council is acting as an agent (eg collecting council tax to fund Town and Parish Council precepts). As a result, amounts shown will vary from those in the formal Financial Statements set out on page 26 onwards which are prepared on a financial accounting basis. The Expenditure and Funding Analysis (page 53), in which activities are grouped in a similar but not identical way to those in the table above, identifies the adjustments between management and financial accounts. The Council's underlying financial position, including usable Reserves, is identical in its management and financial accounts.

Narrative Report

	£'000	£'000
One-off costs associated with voluntary severance	383	
Reduced cost of salaries	(156)	
Net reduction in employee costs		227
Additional expenditure:		
- Joint Transformation Programme (net of HRA)	317	
- Housing Benefits	277	
- Operating costs	399	
- Regeneration portfolio	137	
- Energy Joint Venture	48	
- Business engagement	22	1,200
Reduced Service income:		192
Sub-total to next column		1,619

	£'000	£'000
Sub-total from previous column		1,619
Reduced Service expenditure and efficiency savings		(677)
Increased Service income		
- Government funding for new initiatives, etc	(253)	
- Waste and recycling	(147)	
- Investment properties	(157)	
- Other services	(556)	(1,113)
Total		(171)

General Fund variations against budget 2016/17

The £0.400m increase in the net amount transferred to Reserves shown in the table on page 11 comprises £0.618m additional transfers into Reserves (primarily the result of activities where balances are retained to smooth out costs between years and the transfer of Government grants received in 2016/17 ahead of future years' spending) offset by £0.218m increased use (primarily due to the phasing of the JTP programme).

Narrative Report

Ref	Reserve	Balance at 1 April 2016 £'000	Contribution/ transfer 2016/17 £'000	Use 2016/17 £'000	Balance at 31 March 2017 £'000
1	Strategic Change	(3,657)	(2,642)	2,631	(3,668)
2	Asset Maintenance	(2,653)	(418)	480	(2,591)
3	Vehicle and Equipment Replacements	(2,440)	(320)	169	(2,591)
4	Economic Regeneration	(351)	0	77	(274)
5	Revenue Grants and Contributions pending use	(253)	(243)	96	(400)
6	Unallocated Reserve	(3,105)	813	4	(2,288)
7	General Fund total	(12,459)	(2,810)	3,457	(11,812)

General Fund Reserves 2016/17

The General Fund's most significant sources of funding are from the Council Tax, Government Grants and Business Rates. Business Rates are shared with the Government, East Sussex County Council and East Sussex Fire Authority under a complex national 'retention' mechanism. In order to smooth the impact of business rates movements between years, we set aside £0.123m of additional business rates income received in 2016/17 by adding it to the Strategic Change Reserve.

At the end of March 2017, the total amount held in General Fund Reserves was £11.812m. All but £2.288m has been committed as funding for specific initiatives that will take place in future years including the JTP; the replacement of vehicles and equipment at the end of life; or major cyclical property works eg the replacement of a swimming pool tank.

(a)	(b) 2016/17 Budget £'000	(c) 2016/17 Actual £'000	(d) =(c) – (b) Variance £'000
Retained Business Rates	(2,430)	(2,638)	(208)
Non-specific Government Grants	(3,171)	(3,188)	(17)
Council Tax	(6,996)	(6,996)	0
Use of Uncommitted Reserve	0	(4)	(4)
Total Financing	(12,597)	(12,826)	(229)

General Fund financing variations 2016/17

Narrative Report

The HRA financial performance for 2016/17 (after financing specific one-off costs from balances set aside in previous years as planned) was a £0.542m net surplus of income over expenditure, compared with a surplus of £0.519m projected at the time that the Council approved the budget, a net positive variation of £0.023m.

	£'000
Reduced income from rents and service charges	36
Increase income from other sources	(37)
Increased expenditure:	
- employees including severance costs	186
- external advice	77
- Joint Transformation Programme	254
Reduced expenditure	(249)
Use of Special Projects element of HRA balance	(396)
Increase in contribution to Major Repairs Reserve	206
Miscellaneous net variations	(100)
Total variation	(23)

Housing Revenue Account variations against budget

We actively managed planned and responsive repairs (which are accounted for as revenue expenditure) alongside major repairs, replacements and improvements (which fall within the HRA capital programme).

We allocated an appropriate share (£0.305m in total) of JTP costs to the HRA. The HRA holds funding for these one-off costs within the Special Projects element of the HRA balance. This was also used to finance the cost of a stock condition survey which had been deferred from 2015/16.

The contribution to the Major Repairs Reserve is calculated by reference to the expected life and cost of the various components (windows, bathrooms, heating systems, etc) of the homes that we own. The total contribution made is higher than the original budget to reflect the current known cost of replacing these components.

At 31 March 2017, we held £7.805m in HRA Reserves.

Ref	Reserve	Balance at 1 April 2016 £'000	Contribution/ transfer 2016/2017 £'000	Use 2016/2017 £'000	Balance at 31 March 2017 £'000
1	Major Repairs Reserve	(2,157)	(5,160)	2,384	(4,933)
2	HRA Balance	(2,726)	(542)	396	(2,872)
3	HRA total	(4,883)	(5,702)	2,780	(7,805)

HRA Reserves 2016/17

Narrative Report

Financial Performance of the Council in 2016/17 – Capital spending

Capital programme spending relates to the major repair, enhancement, construction or purchase of long-term property assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. The Council's Capital Programme is an allocation of financial resources

(principally capital receipts from selling assets, grants or contributions received with specific conditions attached, and reserves) to these projects. In many cases these projects will span financial years, from initial design through to final completion.

The Council increased the General Fund Capital Programme in the year to include the acquisition of commercial properties which will generate rent income to support the budget in future years (£5.325m); the grant-funded purchase of sites in

	HRA housing £'000	Non-HRA housing £'000	General Fund £'000	Total £'000
Original allocation for year	5,252	735	6,217	12,204
Variations agreed in year including allocations c/fwd from 2015/16	4,378	347	8,616	13,341
Revised allocation for the 2016/17 year and beyond	9,630	1,082	14,833	25,545
Further variations	223	(51)	(173)	(1)
Final allocation	9,853	1,031	14,660	25,544
Less: Actual spend in 2016/17	(6,093)	(695)	(12,451)	(19,239)
Remaining allocations to be used in 2016/17 and beyond	3,760	336	2,209	6,305

Capital Programme 2016/17

the North Street Quarter (£0.672m) to facilitate its redevelopment and in the Newhaven Enterprise Zone (£1.580m).

We spent £19.239m in total in the year. HRA spending included £3.6m on the construction of new homes on former garage sites.

Reserves constituted the largest single source of finance. We left £8.712m unfinanced, using our ability to borrow for capital projects provided it is prudent and affordable to do so.

	£'000
Unfinanced (Borrowing to be repaid)	8,712
Capital Receipts	1,907
Reserves	4,201
Capital Grants	2,125
Developer Contributions	151
Other Capital Contributions	2,138
Capital Expenditure Financed from Revenue (General Fund)	5
Total	19,239

Capital programme financing 2016/17

Narrative Report

Non-financial Performance of the Council in 2016/17

Lewes DC's financial performance does not stand alone from service delivery. It is of fundamental importance that the Council monitors and assesses its performance on a regular basis, to ensure we continue to deliver excellent services to our communities in line with planned targets. Alongside this, it is also vital to monitor progress with key strategic projects, to ensure the Council is delivering what it has committed to or has set out to achieve.

The Scrutiny Committee has a key role in terms of maintaining oversight of the Council's performance and challenging areas of under-performance.

The Council has an annual cycle for the preparation, delivery and monitoring of its corporate and service plans. This cycle enables us regularly to review the Council's work, and the targets it sets for performance, to ensure these continue to reflect customer needs and Council aspirations.

In 2016/17:

- 93% of the Council's key projects were either completed or on track at the end of the year
- 86% of the Council's performance targets were either met, exceeded or within acceptable levels during the year as a whole
- only 3 performance indicators did not meet the planned targets for the year

Delivery of key projects 2016/17

Regeneration and Business portfolio

- The strategic regeneration projects (the North Street Quarter, the Newhaven Flood Alleviation Scheme, and the Newhaven Enterprise Zone) have all now launched and are currently on track with no significant risks arising.
- Third annual event took place on 14 July 2016 and was again very successful, attracting around 160 people, helping to promote and support local business.
- Arts and Culture Brand now proposed for progression through developing a new arts and culture brand and tourism offer in conjunction with Eastbourne Borough Council as a shared service.

Delivery of key projects 2016/17

Housing portfolio

- Project to extend use of temporary accommodation in the District through an expanded Private Sector Leasing scheme is now complete, delivering 24 additional leasehold properties.
- Development of Council owned sites (formerly used for garages) for the construction of 22 new Council homes for rent, using Local Growth Fund funding of £2.3m either completed or substantially completed by the end of March 2017.

Waste and Recycling portfolio

- Waste strategy moved forward with decisions regarding future recycling and waste collection methods, including the decommissioning of the materials recycling facility at North Street, Lewes which was no longer fit for purpose and located in the North Street Quarter development site.
- Continued roll-out of Garden Waste collection service, with 1,300 new users in Lewes town, Ringmer and Kingston.
- Through partnership working with East Sussex County Council, Sussex Police and others, we have been very active in the past year tackling environmental crime. We have undertaken initiatives such as Paws on Watch and the fly-tipping reduction campaign which have positively reduced environmental crime across the district by engaging with our communities to increase reporting, change behaviour and encourage community participation to tackle the issues.

Customers and Partners portfolio

- Continued to work with Wave Leisure to ensure they deliver the business plan we have agreed with them. In 2016/17 84% of users were satisfied against a target of 85%. Of the 213,087 visitors to leisure centres over the year, 2,389 were older people and 25,643 from rural areas.
- Continued to support key voluntary sector organisations in the district with grants of over £200,000. This enables our voluntary sector partners to enable and support other parts of the community and voluntary sector (3VA and AiRS) and to provide advice and support to those experiencing hardship or disadvantage (CAB and Sompriti).
- In 2016 we launched our new email alert service. This enables local residents to sign up to receive regular information on topics of their choice. 5,500 users were registered at the end of March 2017. Using this system we have undertaken simple

Delivery of key projects 2016/17

surveys to gauge residents' views on a range of topics, including; recycling and food waste, our anti-social behaviour policy, developing online housing services, the redesign of a Lewes skate-park, playground improvements, the Newhaven air quality action plan, affordable housing policy guidance, tenant cleaning services.

Planning portfolio

- The Local Plan is progressing to Pre-Submission with the public consultation planned for October 2017.
- East Sussex County Council is continuing to develop the Newhaven Port Access Road detailed design. Procurement documentation is being prepared and the scheme will go out for tender in Spring 2017. Final submission of the business case to Department of Transport is planned for early Summer 2017. Subject to approval of the business case, construction will start in late Summer 2017 financial year with completion anticipated in early 2019.
- Over the past year the Council has been active in lobbying of rail providers, including by the scrutiny committee, to tackle disruption to local rail services. The Council has also, through Team East Sussex and the Greater Brighton Economic Board, supported the establishment of a Sub-National Transport Body for the South East. This body will bring Network Rail, Highways England and the transport providers to the table with local authorities to align infrastructure investments with the priorities and growth plans of the region.









People and Performance portfolio

- The Dementia Friends project has now completed successfully. Two volunteer Dementia Friends Champions within the Council have been recruited so we can offer periodic Dementia Friends Information sessions to staff and councillors into the future. The Havens and Lewes Dementia Action Alliance Groups are now established and are meeting regularly and are in the process of forming their action plans.

Alongside the portfolio specific projects, delivery of the Joint Transformation Programme continued to be a key initiative. Progress made in the year included: shared services established in the year for Property and IT services; an external shared IT supplier appointed to deliver shared network and telephony; Eastbourne BC becoming the sole employer in February 2017; and phase one of staff restructuring completed in March/April 2017.






Narrative Report

Key performance indicators 2016/17

KPI Description	2016/17 Target	Q1 Apr to June	Q2 July to Sept	Q3 Oct to Dec	Q4 Jan to Mar	Status	Year End Status
Percentage of invoices paid on time (within 30 days) – Housing	95%	97%	93%	96%	97%		There has been an improvement in the payment of all invoices within target times compared with 2015/16
Percentage of invoices paid on time (within 30 days) – all other	98%	95%	96%	97%	97%		
Percentage of Council Tax collected during the year	98%	29.7%	57.8%	85.6%	98.2%		
Percentage of Business Rates collected during the year	98%	29.8%	56.4%	83.5%	98%		
Percentage of rent collected during the year	95%	94%	94%	98%	98%		
Total number of days that families need to stay in emergency/B&B accommodation	15 days	0 days	0 days	0 days	0 days		
Total number of households living in:							The number in temporary accommodation is above the target due to the Council's decision in Feb 2016 to increase the Private Sector Leased stock to reduce reliance on emergency/B&B accommodation.
a) Emergency accommodation	<= 15	15	13	15	11		
b) Other temporary accommodation	<= 50	47	49	58	55		







Narrative Report

Key performance indicators 2016/17

KPI Description	2016/17 Target	Q1 Apr to June	Q2 July to Sept	Q3 Oct to Dec	Q4 Jan to Mar	Status	Year End Status
Average number of days to re-let Council homes (excluding temporary lets)	25 days	21 days	21 days	21 days	19 days		
The number of days taken to process new housing benefit/Council Tax reduction scheme claims	20 days	18.9 days	19.8 Days	18.4 Days	18.1 Days		
Overall Council tenants' satisfaction	90%	88%	90%	98%	88%		
Percentage of household waste sent for re-use, recycling and composting	-	27%	28%	27%	27%	-	No specific target established
Percentage of major planning applications determined within 13 weeks (Lewes District Council only)	80%	100%	100%	88%	33%		Three major planning applications were determined, but each was decided beyond the prescribed timescale, without extensions of time being agreed with the respective applicant. In each case steady progress was made while the application was live, and there was a specific reason for the delay.
Percentage of minor planning applications determined within 8 weeks (Lewes District Council/South Downs National Park combined)	75%	66%	88%	90%	94%		





Narrative Report

Key performance indicators 2016/17

KPI Description	2016/17 Target	Q1 Apr to June	Q2 July to Sept	Q3 Oct to Dec	Q4 Jan to Mar	Status	Year End Status
Percentage of all planning appeals allowed (officer/committee decisions)	< 33%	40%	0%	33%	28%		
Number of major applications for new housing granted planning permission following appeal (Lewes District Council only)	0	1	0	1	0		
Percentage of major planning applications allowed on appeal (as a percentage of major applications made to Lewes District Council)	< 10%	50%	0	16%	0%		
Outcome of planning appeals (costs awarded £)	-	£0	£0	£0	£0		No specific target established
Number of appeals where the Inspector has considered that there has been unreasonable behaviour by the Local Planning Authority	0	0	1	0	0		
Average working days lost to sickness per FTE staff	9.0 days	3.0 days	2.0 days	2.7 days	2.9 days		The overall total for the year was 10.6 days. This is a considerable reduction on the 12 days from 2015/16 and many other years prior to that.

Narrative Report

Key performance indicators 2016/17

KPI Description	2016/17 Target	Q1 Apr to June	Q2 July to Sept	Q3 Oct to Dec	Q4 Jan to Mar	Status	Year End Status
Number of relevant staff/councillors receiving dementia awareness training	-	7	0	3	5	-	No specific target established
Average time taken to answer telephone calls	< 30 seconds	13 seconds	12 Seconds	10 Seconds	14 Seconds		
Proportion of complaints received by Customer Hub responded to within target (currently 2 working days)	90%	97%	97%	98%	96%		
Number of new sign-ups to the Council's social media channels	-	231	246	171	234	-	No specific target established
Number of people registering for our email service	1,500	766	2,271	1,070	1,379		
Wave Leisure - visitors to leisure centres	945,000	234,787	204,418	213,087	268,824		Last quarter showed improved visitor figures and exceeded the quarterly target. Annual target was missed by 2.5% attributable to functions that did not occur in 2016/17, a risk which Wave is already attempting to mitigate for 2017/18.

Narrative Report

Corporate Risks

The Council's risk management framework is outlined in its Risk Management Strategy, and it is fully established and embedded within the Council. There are robust systems for identifying and evaluating risk in the decision making and service planning processes. Strategic risks are updated and reported annually to the Audit and Standards Committee and Cabinet. Each risk is owned by a member of the Corporate Management Team. Operational risks are reviewed as part of service planning. Key staff are trained in the assessment, management and monitoring of risk. Risk assessment and management is an integral part of key Council projects.

Our most recent Strategic Risk Register (2016/17) identifies 15 key risks of which the top 5 are:

- Loss of IT services: Long or short term loss of IT and telephone systems through equipment failure, loss of key premises, and data corruption or loss (including cyber-attacks).
- Failure to achieve the Joint Transformation Programme with Eastbourne Borough Council: Failure to integrate our staff and services with Eastbourne Council to provide more flexible, customer focused and cost effective services which deliver the financial savings required.
- Loss of premises: Long term or short term loss of key office buildings or depots due to fire, flood or other damage.
- Major incident or emergency affecting the District or Region: Major incident caused by fire, flood or other disaster resulting in homelessness, disruption to Council services and local business community. Major infectious disease outbreak.
- Failure to achieve the Council's savings target: Inability to achieve planned level of efficiency savings or manage the income streams for those areas where government funding and other income has reduced.

Details of all key risks and the mitigations that are in place can be found in the Annual Report on Risk Management which the Audit and Standards Committee received on 20 June 2016

<https://lewes.cmis.uk.com/cm5/Meetings/tabid/70/ctl/ViewMeetingPublic/mid/505/Meeting/691/Committee/192/Default.aspx>

Future Plans

The General Fund budget for 2017/18 and the Medium Term Financial Strategy for the years through to 2019/20 were set in February 2017 in the context of the multi-year Government funding settlement which is intended to give participating local authorities increased certainty of funding through to 2019/20. Despite the multi-year settlement, the Government did reform the New Homes Bonus funding stream which it distributes annually to local authorities to provide an incentive to encourage housing

Narrative Report

growth in their areas – the Council's share reduced from £1.6m in 2016/17 to £1.2m. In our modelling we took into account the potential impact of inflation, pay and pension changes, as well as the delivery of the Joint Transformation Programme. We updated our savings target accordingly. Over the four year period to 2020/21, the General Fund savings requirement is now £2.197m in total. Our savings target is £2.344m of which £0.9m is to come from the Joint Transformation Programme.

In October 2015, the Government announced that by the end of the 5-year Parliament, local authorities will be able to keep 100% of the business rates that they raise locally.

This is a fundamental change in the way that local government is financed. In order to ensure that the reforms are fiscally neutral, the main local government grant will be phased out and additional responsibilities will be devolved to local authorities.

Following the general election in June 2017, uncertainty surrounds the implementation of 100% business rates retention, which may no longer be a priority for the Government. We are not able to measure the impact on the Council until more information becomes available.

The Government legislated to reduce local authority tenants' rents by 1% each year for four years, starting in 2016/17. This reduces HRA income by £0.15m each year or £3.8m in total in real terms over the period.

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Recurring Net Expenditure	10,625	11,224	10,539	10,165
Inflation	296	228	230	230
Total Budget Requirement with inflation	10,921	11,452	10,769	10,395
Savings targets (corporate)	(300)	(913)	(604)	(38)
Base Contribution to Reserves	603	0	0	0
Sub-total	11,224	10,539	10,165	10,357
<i>Non-recurring items</i>				
New Homes Bonus contribution to Reserve	1,247	771	738	697
New Homes Bonus used to support reduction in Retained Business Rates	(113)	0	0	0
Transition expenditure	84	0	0	0
Net Budget Requirement	12,442	11,310	10,903	11,054
Financed by:				
Council Tax	(7,355)	(7,324)	(7,434)	(7,612)
Retained Business Rates	(2,958)	(2,832)	(2,388)	(2,436)
Government Grants	(2,129)	(1,154)	(1,081)	(1,006)
Sources of Finance	(12,442)	(11,310)	(10,903)	(11,054)

General Fund Medium Term Finance Strategy projections

Narrative Report

The Government has also legislated to require every local housing authority to pay an annual levy, with the amount equal to the potential sale proceeds from selling higher value homes each year. Some exemptions may apply (for example the Council has many homes within the South Downs National Park which may be excluded from the levy calculation). Again, implementation of this legislation may no longer be a priority for the Government and we need more details before we can establish the likely impact on our 30-year housing business plan.

We are continuing to allocate significant amounts in our Capital Programme, which (as at June 2017) has a total value of £21m in 2017/18. Of particular importance are investment in commercial property to generate rent income in support of the budget; the continuation of the JTP which is essential to the delivery of budget savings; and changes to the Waste and Recycling Service to improve performance and reduce cost.

to

	2017/18		2017/18
	£'000		£'000
New Homes	910	Borrowing	5,542
Improvements to Council homes	8,003	Capital Receipts from asset sales	674
Recreation and play areas	63	Reserves	13,043
Rooms in Roof conversions	367	Capital Grants	1,271
Total HRA Investment	9,343	Developer Contributions	378
Private Sector Housing Support	158	General Fund Revenue contribution	136
Disabled Facilities Grants	1,235		
Total Private Sector Housing investment	1,393		
Commercial Property acquisition & development	5,094		
Joint Transformation Programme	1,542		
Implementing change to Waste and Recycling	1,800		
Vehicle, plant, equipment, IT replacement	483		
Coastal defence and flood alleviation works	172		
Leisure facilities major repair and improvements	306		
Parks, recreation and play areas	510		
Property Assets Major Works	401		
Total General Fund Investment	10,308		
Total spending allocation	21,044	Total Financing	21,044

Capital Programme 2017/18

Movement in Reserves Statement

	General Fund Balance	Earmarked General Fund Reserves	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	Total Usable Reserves	Unusable Reserves	Lewes District Council Total Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 1 April 2016	(2,066)	(10,719)	(2,726)	(7,593)	(2,157)	(100)	(25,361)	(181,142)	(206,503)
Movement in Reserves during 2016/17									
Total comprehensive income and expenditure	(4,930)	0	(2,187)	0	0	0	(7,117)	(23,854)	(30,971)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (Note 10 page 58)	5,557	0	2,041	2,345	(2,776)	(1,999)	5,168	(5,168)	0
Net increase or (decrease) before transfers to earmarked reserves	627	0	(146)	2,345	(2,776)	(1,999)	(1,949)	(29,022)	(30,971)
Transfers from earmarked reserves (Note 11 page 65)	(623)	623	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase or (decrease) in 2016/17	4	623	(146)	2,345	(2,776)	(1,999)	(1,949)	(29,022)	(30,971)
Balance at 31 March 2017	(2,062)	(10,096)	(2,872)	(5,248)	(4,933)	(2,099)	(27,310)	(210,164)	(237,474)

Movement in Reserves Statement

	General Fund Balance	Earmarked General Fund Reserves	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	Total Usable Reserves	Unusable Reserves	Lewes District Council Total Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 1 April 2015	(1,552)	(10,343)	(2,638)	(4,616)	(1,112)	(300)	(20,561)	(132,475)	(153,036)
Movement in Reserves during 2015/16									
Total comprehensive income and expenditure	835	0	(20,112)	0	0	0	(19,277)	(34,190)	(53,467)
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (Note 10 page 58)	(1,725)	0	20,024	(2,977)	(1,045)	200	14,477	(14,477)	0
Net increase or (decrease) before transfers to earmarked reserves	(890)	0	(88)	(2,977)	(1,045)	200	(4,800)	(48,667)	(53,467)
Transfers to earmarked reserves (Note 11 page 65)	376	(376)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase or (decrease) in 2015/16	(514)	(376)	(88)	(2,977)	(1,045)	200	(4,800)	(48,667)	(53,467)
Balance at 31 March 2016	(2,066)	(10,719)	(2,726)	(7,593)	(2,157)	(100)	(25,361)	(181,142)	(206,503)

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

RESTATED 2015/16				2016/17		
Gross Expenditure £000	Gross Income £000	Net Expenditure £000		Gross Expenditure £000	Gross Income £000	Net Expenditure £000
4,929	(2,736)	2,193	Director of Regeneration and Planning	5,110	(2,770)	2,340
52,171	(41,256)	10,915	Director of Service Delivery	49,400	(39,827)	9,573
1,381	(152)	1,229	Director of Tourism	1,752	(173)	1,579
5,002	(293)	4,709	Deputy Chief Executive	5,348	(239)	5,109
(7,307)	(16,872)	(24,179)	Local authority housing (Housing Revenue Account)	11,699	(16,606)	(4,907)
1,036	(109)	927	Corporate costs and income	1,088	(95)	993
(2,621)	0	(2,621)	Corporate recharges	(2,778)	0	(2,778)
0	0	0	Material Item: Pension Service Cost Settlements (Note 6)	(2,671)	0	(2,671)
54,591	(61,418)	(6,827)	Cost of Services	68,948	(59,710)	9,238
5,342	(726)	4,616	Other operating expenditure (Note 12)	4,507	(251)	4,256
3,058	(354)	2,704	Financing and investment income and expenditure (Note 13)	2,886	(994)	1,892
7,767	(27,537)	(19,770)	Taxation and non-specific grant income (Note 14)	7,872	(30,375)	(22,503)
70,758	(90,035)	(19,277)	Surplus on the provision of services	84,213	(91,330)	(7,117)
		(23,955)	Surplus on revaluation of property, plant and equipment assets (Note 22)			(15,281)
		(10,235)	Re-measurement of net defined benefit liability (Note 35)			(8,573)
		(34,190)	Other comprehensive income and expenditure			(23,854)
		(53,467)	Total comprehensive income and expenditure			(30,971)

Balance Sheet

31 March 2016 £000			31 March 2017 £000
267,667	Property, Plant and Equipment	Note 15	285,706
2,551	Heritage Assets	Note 16	2,513
4,321	Investment Property	Note 17	9,711
427	Intangible Assets		980
571	Long Term Debtors	Note 18	546
275,537	Long Term Assets		299,456
2,996	Short Term Investments	Note 18	8,817
85	Inventories		97
6,368	Short Term Debtors	Note 19	12,449
10,182	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Note 18	260
19,631	Short Term Assets		21,623
0	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Note 18	(355)
(235)	Short Term Borrowing	Note 18	(4,234)
(5,714)	Short Term Creditors	Note 20	(6,578)
(760)	Provisions		(720)
(2)	Capital Grants Receipts in Advance	Note 31	0
(6,711)	Short Term Liabilities		(11,887)
(1,280)	Long Term Creditors	Note 31	(1,384)
(56,673)	Long Term Borrowing	Note 18	(56,673)
(22,426)	Defined Pension Scheme Liability	Note 35	(12,071)
(529)	Other Long Term Liabilities	Note 18	(392)
(1,046)	Capital Grants Receipts in Advance	Note 31	(1,198)
(81,954)	Long Term Liabilities		(71,718)
206,503	Net Assets		237,474

Balance Sheet

31 March 2016 £000			31 March 2017 £000
(2,066)	General Fund Balance		(2,062)
(10,719)	Earmarked General Fund Reserves		(10,096)
(2,726)	Housing Revenue Account Balance		(2,872)
(7,593)	Capital Receipts Reserve		(5,248)
(2,157)	Major Repairs Reserve		(4,933)
(100)	Capital Grants Unapplied		(2,099)
(25,361)	Usable Reserves	Note 21	(27,310)
(45,642)	Revaluation Reserve		(58,774)
(158,040)	Capital Adjustment Account		(163,341)
(11)	Financial Instruments Adjustment Account		(7)
22,426	Pension Reserve		12,071
(524)	Deferred Capital Receipts		(546)
563	Collection Fund Adjustment Account		358
86	Accumulated Absences Account		75
(181,142)	Unusable Reserves	Note 22	(210,164)
(206,503)	Reserves		(237,474)

Certificate of the Responsible Financial Officer

In compliance with Part 3 regulation 9(3) of The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 I certify that the Statement of Accounts for the financial year 2016/17 presents a true and fair view of the financial position of Lewes District Council at 31 March 2017 and of its income and expenditure for that year.

Signed	Alan Osborne Deputy Chief Executive
Date	29 September 2017	Statutory Section 151 Officer

Cash Flow Statement

2015/16 £000		2016/17 £000
19,277	Net surplus on the provision of services	7,117
(9,929)	Adjustments to net surplus on the provision of services for non-cash movements (Note 23)	1,942
(8,276)	Adjustments for items included in the net surplus on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities (Note 24)	(8,247)
1,072	Net cash flows from operating activities (Note 27)	812
(4,837)	Investing activities (Note 25)	(15,571)
598	Financing activities (Note 26)	4,482
(3,167)	Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(10,277)
13,349	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period.	10,182
10,182	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	(95)

Components of Cash and Cash Equivalents

The balance of cash and cash equivalents consists of the following elements:

31 March 2016 £000		31 March 2017 £000
1	Cash held by the Council	2
1,431	Bank accounts	258
0	Bank overdraft	(355)
8,750	Short-term deposits	0
10,182	Cash and Cash Equivalents on the Balance Sheet at 31 March	(95)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 1. CHANGES TO ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND TO PRIOR PERIOD FIGURES

The accounting policies applied in 2016/17 are consistent with those applied in 2015/16.

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17 (the 'Code') has introduced presentational changes to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have required the figures for 2015/16 to be restated. For 2015/16 the service analysis reported within Cost of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement was required to follow the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2015/16. However, for 2016/17 the Code requires the analysis within Cost of Services to be based on the organisational structure under which the authority operates and manages its services.

The new reporting analysis required for the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is supplemented by two new explanatory notes; Expenditure and Funding Analysis (Note 8) and Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature (Note 9). The note entitled 'Amounts Reported for Resource Allocation Decisions' previously included in 2015/16 has been discontinued.

Note 2. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1) General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2016/17 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2017.

The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 require the Council to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper accounting practices. Proper accounting practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17 (the 'Code') supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

2) Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received.

In particular:

- Income from the sale of goods is recognised when the Council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser, and it is probable that economic benefits/service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Income from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential of the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed – where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, and where amounts are significant, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received, rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where income and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded on the Balance Sheet. Where it is doubtful that debts will be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

In cases where a full year's income and expenditure is shown in the accounts, for example utility bills and annual contracts, no accrual is made in the accounts as this would overstate the annual position.

Accounting for Council Tax

While the Council Tax income for the year credited to the Collection Fund is the accrued income for the year, regulations determine when it should be released from the Collection Fund and transferred to the Council's General Fund, or paid out to the major preceptors. The amount credited to the General Fund under statute is the Council's demand for the year plus or minus the Council's share of the surplus or deficit on the Collection Fund for the previous year.

The Council Tax income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the Council's share of the Collection Fund's accrued income for the year. The difference between this value and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account via the Movement in Reserves Statement. Revenue relating to Council Tax shall be measured at the full amount receivable (net of any impairment losses) as the transactions are non-contractual, non-exchange transactions and there can be no difference between the delivery and payment dates.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

The cash collected by the Council from Council Tax payers belongs proportionately to the Council and the major preceptors. The difference between the amounts collected on behalf of the major preceptors and the payments made to them is reflected as a debtor or creditor balance as appropriate.

Accounting for Non Domestic Rates (NDR)

While the NDR income for the year credited to the Collection Fund is the accrued income for the year, regulations determine when it should be released from the Collection Fund and transferred to the Council's General Fund, or paid out to the precepting authorities and the Government. The amount credited to the General Fund under statute is the Council's share of NDR for the year specified in the National Non Domestic Rates NNDR1 return to Government made before the start of the financial year.

The NDR income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the Council's share of the Collection Fund's accrued income for the year and is as set out in the NNDR3 return at the end of the financial year. The difference between this value and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account via the Movement in Reserves Statement. Revenue relating to NDR shall be measured at the full amount receivable (net of any impairment losses) as these transactions are non-contractual, non-exchange transactions and there can be no difference between delivery and payment dates. The cash collected by the Council from NDR payers belongs proportionately to the Council, the precepting authorities and Government. The difference between the amounts collected on behalf of the precepting authorities and Government and the payments made to them is reflected as a debtor or creditor balance as appropriate.

3) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in three months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash on the Balance Sheet date and which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and which form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

4) Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, support services and trading accounts are charged with the following amounts to record the cost of holding non-current assets during the year:

- Depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service
- Revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- Amortisation of intangible assets attributable to the service

The Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement. The Council has determined that this amount will be equal to either 4% of the underlying amount measured by the adjusted Capital Financing Requirement, excluding amounts attributable to Housing Revenue Account activity, or, in respect of expenditure incurred after 1 April 2008, an amount based on the expected life of the asset.

Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisation are therefore replaced by a contribution in the General Fund Balance (the Minimum Revenue Provision), by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

5) Employee Benefits

Benefits Payable during Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, honoraria and non-monetary benefits (e.g. cars) for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable at the year-end because the difference between these and the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year when the employee takes the benefit, will not be material. The accrual is charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits, and are charged on an accruals basis to the relevant service line in the Cost of Services section of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of benefits or when the Council recognises costs for restructuring. When termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pension Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

Post-Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council, other than those who have chosen to 'opt out', are members of the Local Government Pensions Scheme (LGPS), administered by East Sussex County Council. The scheme provides defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees worked for the Council.

The Local Government Pensions Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the East Sussex County Council pension fund attributable to the Council are included on the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method – i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of future earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate based on the indicative rate of return on high quality corporate bond (iBoxx Sterling Corporates AA over 15 years index) chosen by the Actuary.
- The assets of the East Sussex County Council pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the balance sheet at their fair value:
 - quoted securities – current bid value
 - unquoted securities – professional estimate
 - unitised securities – current bid value
 - property – market value
- The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

- current service cost - the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked.
- past service cost – the increase or decrease in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – charged or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- net interest on the net defined benefit liability (i.e. net interest expense for the Council) – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit liability at the beginning of the period, taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
- Remeasurements comprising:
 - the return on plan assets – excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability - charged to the Pension Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
 - actuarial gains and losses - changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuary has updated his assumptions – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- Contributions paid to the East Sussex County Council pension fund – cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities, not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are transfers to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being able to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

Discretionary Benefits

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

6) Events after the Balance Sheet date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the financial year and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue.

Two types of events can be identified:

- Adjusting events - those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period - the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events where they have a material effect
- Non-adjusting events - those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period - the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

7) Fair Value Measurement

The Council measures some of its assets and liabilities at fair value at the end of the reporting period. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place:

- in the principal market for the assets or liability, or
- in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The Council uses external valuers to provide a valuation of its assets and liabilities in line with the highest and best use definition within the accounting standard. The highest and best use of the asset or liability being valued is considered from the perspective of the market participant.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of the Council's fair value measurement of its assets and liabilities are categorised within the fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1 – quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Council can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 – inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 – unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

8) Financial Instruments

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For the borrowings that the Council has, this means that the amount presented on the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus the accrued interest) and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified into two types:

- loans and receivables – assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market
- available-for-sale assets – assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the loans that the Council has made, this means that the amount presented on the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus the accrued interest), and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Available-for-Sale Assets

Available-for-sale assets are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (e.g. dividends) is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when it becomes receivable by the Authority.

Assets are maintained on the Balance Sheet at fair value. Values are based on the following principle:

- instruments with quoted market prices – the market price

Material changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in an Available-for-Sale Reserve and the gain/loss recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Revaluation of Available-for-Sale Financial Assets. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred – these are debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any accumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

9) Government Grants and Other Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the grants and contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried on the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (for attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (for non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants and contributions) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account (CAA). Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve are transferred to CAA once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

Community Infrastructure Levy

The Council has elected to charge a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The levy is charged on new builds with appropriate planning consent. The Council charges for and collects the levy which is a planning charge. The income from the levy will be used to fund infrastructure projects to support the development of the district.

CIL is received without outstanding conditions; it is therefore recognised at the commencement date of the chargeable development in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with the accounting policy for government grants and contributions set out above. CIL income will be largely used to fund capital expenditure but a small proportion will be used to fund revenue expenditure.

10) Heritage Assets

Tangible heritage assets

The Council's heritage assets are held within three categories:

- land and buildings
- civic regalia
- works of art and museum exhibits

Land and buildings comprises two properties: Market Tower built in the 18th century and Newhaven Fort built in the 19th century. These assets are recognised, measured, impaired and depreciated in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on Property, Plant and Equipment.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Civic regalia is a static collection comprising the Chair's chain of office and several smaller badges of civic office. These items are carried on the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation which is reviewed annually. Since these items are deemed to have indeterminate lives no depreciation is charged.

Works of art and museum exhibits comprise artefacts held at Newhaven Fort and miscellaneous aesthetic items held at separate locations. These items are carried on the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation which is reviewed annually. Since these items are deemed to have indeterminate lives no depreciation is charged. The Council's collection of works of art and exhibits is relatively static and acquisitions and donations are rare. Where they do occur acquisitions are initially recognised at cost and donations are recognised at insurance valuation.

Carrying amounts of heritage assets are reviewed where there is evidence of impairment, e.g. where an item has suffered physical deterioration or breakage, and any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the general policies on impairment.

11) Investment property

Investment properties are those properties that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset, investment properties are measured at highest and best use. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation (and on disposal) are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

12) Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

The Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower).

The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment – applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. if there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

The Council as Lessor

Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset on the Balance Sheet is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease debtor (long-term debtor) on the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property – applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement)

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of Property, Plant and Equipment is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained on the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease).

13) Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to service segments in accordance with the Council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

14) Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error.

Changes to accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance. When a change is made it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative figures for the prior period.

Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change, and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

15) Property, Plant and Equipment

Definition and Categories

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the provision of services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Council and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account as an expense when it is incurred. Assets valued at less than £10,000 are not included on the Balance Sheet, provided that the total excluded has no material impact.

Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

Assets are then carried on the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure and assets under construction – depreciated historical cost
- community assets – historical cost
- dwellings – current value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV-SH)
- surplus assets – the current value measurement base is fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective
- all other assets – current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value – EUV)

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value.

Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for current value.

Assets included on the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains, unless the gains arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service in which case the gain will be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation.

Gains before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life - i.e. freehold land, Community Assets and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- Dwellings and other buildings – straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment - straight-line allocation over the useful life of the asset as estimated by a suitably qualified officer
- Infrastructure - straight line allocation over 20 years

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment has major components with a significant cost in relation to the total cost of the asset, and with different estimated useful lives, the components are depreciated separately. This is limited to assets valued at over £1 million which have individual components valued at over £250,000. In the case of Council Dwellings, individual components are aggregated for depreciation purposes due to the nature, scale and materiality of this class of asset.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Disposals

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continued use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before its reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is charged to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains to fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any losses previously recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset on the Balance Sheet is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account (CAA).

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of receipts relating to housing disposals is payable to the Government. The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow. Receipts are appropriated to the Capital Receipts Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS). The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the CAA from the General Fund Balance in the MiRS.

16) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried on the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service line.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised on the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the Financial Statements.

17) Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council – these reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

18) Revenue Expenditure Funded From Capital Under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year.

Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

19) Value Added Tax (VAT)

VAT payable is fully recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) and is excluded from expenditure. VAT receivable is paid over to HMRC and is excluded from income.

Note 3. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT HAVE NOT BEEN ADOPTED

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code) requires the disclosure of information relating to the expected impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not adopted. This applies to the adoption of the following new or amended standards within the 2017/18 Code:

- Amendment to the reporting of pension fund scheme transaction costs
- Amendment to the reporting of investment concentration

These amendments are not expected to have any effect on the Council's Statement of Accounts.

Note 4. CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 2 the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Financial Statements are:

- The Council has reviewed its interests with external bodies as required by the Code and has concluded that it does not have any interests in subsidiaries, associated companies or joint ventures that would require the production of Group Accounts.
- There is a degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the Council has in place a medium term financial strategy which forecasts annual reductions in funding up to 2020 together with plans to manage the impact on its spending requirement. The strategy will be reviewed and updated as future levels of funding and the realisation of savings through the JTP become certain.

Note 5. ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because estimates cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

The items on the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2017 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming year are as follows:

- **Pension Liability:** estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For instance a 0.5% decrease in the discount rate assumption would result in an increase in the pension liability of £6 million. The effects of other changes in individual assumptions are set out within Note 35.
- **Impairment of Doubtful Debts:** the Council has included in its accounts an allowance for the impairment of doubtful debts of £1.6 million at 31 March 2017 based on an assessment of future recoverability. However if collection rates were to deteriorate an increase in the amount of the impairment would be required.
- **Property, Plant and Equipment:** assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. Reductions in funding may make it difficult for the Council to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt the useful lives assigned to assets. If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amounts of the assets falls. The annual depreciation charge for buildings would increase in these circumstances.
The Council operates a policy of revaluing its Property, Plant and Equipment on a rolling five year basis. Details of revaluations and the significant assumptions applied in estimating values of land and buildings are set out within Note 15.
- **Investment Property:** the Council operates a policy of revaluing its Investment Property on an annual basis. Details of the valuation basis employed are set out within Note 17.
- **Provisions:** the Council has made a provision of £720,000 for its share of any successful appeals made by businesses against non-domestic rates charged in 2016/17 and earlier years. This is a best estimate based on the Valuation Office Agency list of ratings appeals and an analysis of successful appeals to date. If this estimate proves to be inaccurate an adjustment to the amount of the provision will be required in future financial statements.

Note 6. MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Following the large scale transfer of Lewes District Council staff to Eastbourne Borough Council with effect from 1 February 2017 the East Sussex County Council pension fund actuary undertook an estimate of the cost of the effects of settlement.

The results of the estimate, which are shown in Note 35, are that the value of scheme assets transferred is £28.168 million and the value of scheme liabilities transferred is £30.839 million. The net effect of this movement - £2.671 million - is shown separately as Material Item: Pension Service Cost Settlement on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 7. EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by the Deputy Chief Executive on 29 September 2017. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2017 the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impacts of this information.

Non-Adjusting Event

The financial statements and notes have not been adjusted for the following event which took place after 31 March 2017 as it provides information that is relevant to an understanding of the Council's financial position but does not relate to conditions at that date.

On 1 April 2017 a national business rates revaluation came into effect. The revaluation is carried out by the Valuation Office Agency and is based on property values at 1 April 2015. Revaluations take into account changes in the property market and are based on the open market rental value of properties.

Revaluations normally occur every 5 years but the Government extended the last revaluation, commencing on 1 April 2010, by two years.

The revaluation resulted in the rateable value for the Council's area increasing from £65,332,450 as at 31 March 2017 to £70,711,124 on 1 April 2017.

When revaluations occur, the Government adjusts the multipliers so that the total amount of business rates collected across England and Wales remains at the amount of the previous year adjusted upwards for inflation. The multipliers with effect from 1 April 2017 are:

- Small business multiplier, which applies to those who qualify for small business relief, is 46.6 pence in the pound (48.4 pence in 2016/17)
- Standard multiplier, which applies to all billing authorities, is 47.9 pence in the pound (49.7 pence in 2016/17)

The effect of this is to increase the gross business rates yield for the Council's area by 4%.

However, the amount of business rates income actually retained by the Council will not increase by this percentage because the Government also reset the Tariff amount that the Council must pay on business rates income and there is a significant increase in business rates reliefs. It is estimated that the Council's net retained income from business rates for 2017/18 will not be materially different to the 2016/17 amount.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 8. EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

This note shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by the Council in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by the Council in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the Council's directorates. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES).

Expenditure chargeable to General Fund and HRA balances £000	Adjustments between funding and accounting basis £000	2015/16 Net Expenditure in the CIES £000		Expenditure chargeable to General Fund and HRA balances £000	Adjustments between funding and accounting basis £000	2016/17 Net Expenditure in the CIES £000
107	2,086	2,193	Director of Regeneration and Planning	(483)	2,823	2,340
8,838	2,077	10,915	Director of Service Delivery	8,873	700	9,573
748	481	1,229	Director of Tourism	781	798	1,579
4,479	230	4,709	Deputy Chief Executive	4,889	220	5,109
(88)	(24,091)	(24,179)	Local authority housing (HRA)	(146)	(4,761)	(4,907)
1,206	(279)	927	Corporate costs and income	1,167	(174)	993
(3,452)	831	(2,621)	Corporate recharges	(3,581)	803	(2,778)
0	0	0	Material Item:			
			Pension Service Cost Settlements	0	(2,671)	(2,671)
11,838	(18,665)	(6,827)	Cost of Services	11,500	(2,262)	9,238
2,785	1,831	4,616	Other operating expenditure	3,072	1,184	4,256
0	2,704	2,704	Financing and investment income and expenditure	(1)	1,893	1,892
(16,460)	(3,310)	(19,770)	Taxation and non-specific grant income	(15,893)	(6,610)	(22,503)
(13,675)	1,225	(12,450)	Other Income and Expenditure	(12,822)	(3,533)	(16,355)
859	(859)	0	Net transfers to reserves	1,803	(1,803)	0
(978)	(18,299)	(19,277)	(Surplus)/Deficit on provision of services	481	(7,598)	(7,117)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

2015/16		2016/17
£000		£000
(14,533)	Opening General Fund and HRA	(15,511)
	balances	
(978)	(Surplus) or Deficit on General Fund and	481
	HRA balances in year	
<u>(15,511)</u>	Closing General Fund and HRA balances	<u>(15,030)</u>

For a split of the closing balance between General Fund and HRA see the Movement in Reserves Statement

Adjustments between funding and accounting basis to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts:

2016/17	Adjustments for Capital Purposes (note 1) £000	Net Change for Pension Adjustments (note 2) £000	Other Differences (note 3) £000	Changes in Presentation (Note 4) £000	Total Adjustments £000
Director of Regeneration and Planning	1,247	25	0	1,551	2,823
Director of Service Delivery	1,537	91	0	(928)	700
Director of Tourism	796	2	0	0	798
Deputy Chief Executive	144	26	0	50	220
Local authority housing (HRA)	(3,984)	(552)	(225)	0	(4,761)
Corporate costs and income	(2,073)	(53)	(11)	1,963	(174)
Corporate recharges	0	578	225	0	803
Material Item: Pension Service Cost Settlements	0	(2,671)	0	0	(2,671)
Cost of Services	(2,333)	(2,554)	(11)	2,636	(2,262)
Other operating expenditure	983	0	0	201	1,184
Financing and investment income and expenditure	2,155	772	0	(1,034)	1,893
Taxation and non-specific grant income	(6,406)	0	(204)	0	(6,610)
Net transfers to reserves	0	0	0	(1,803)	(1,803)
Difference between General Fund and HRA surplus or deficit and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus on the Provision of Services	(5,601)	(1,782)	(215)	0	(7,598)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Adjustments for capital purposes (note 1)

- Net Cost of Services – adjusts for depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses
- Other operating expenditure – adjusts for capital disposals
- Financing and investment income and expenditure – adjusts for the statutory charges for capital financing
- Taxation and non-specific grant income – adjusts for capital grants and contributions

Net change for pension adjustments (note 2)

- Net Cost of Services – adjusts for the removal of employer pension contributions made and the replacement with current and past service costs
- Financing and investment income and expenditure – adjusts for net interest on the defined benefit liability

Other differences (note 3)

- Net Cost of Services – adjusts for presentational changes required for the statutory accounts and for accumulated absences
- Taxation and non-specific grant income – adjusts for the timing difference between council tax and business rates income determined at the start of the year under statutory regulations and the actual income due for the year

Further analysis and detail is provided in Note 10 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

Changes in Presentation (note 4)

- These adjustments reconcile differences between how services are reported to the Council's Cabinet as part of financial reporting for management control purposes and how those services are required by the Code of Practice to be reported in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Comparative figures for 2015/16

	Adjustments for Capital Purposes (note 1) £000	Net Change for Pension Adjustments (note 2) £000	Other Differences (note 3) £000	Changes in Presentation (Note 4) £000	Total Adjustments £000
Director of Regeneration and Planning	1,127	105	59	795	2,086
Director of Service Delivery	2,605	341	75	(944)	2,077
Director of Tourism	481	0	0	0	481
Deputy Chief Executive	215	0	15	0	230
Local authority housing (HRA)	(23,368)	0	(723)	0	(24,091)
Corporate costs and income	(1,268)	71	(188)	1,106	(279)
Corporate recharges	0	108	723	0	831
Cost of Services	(20,208)	625	(39)	957	(18,665)
Other operating expenditure	1,594	0	0	237	1,831
Financing and investment income and expenditure	2,018	1,003	0	(317)	2,704
Taxation and non-specific grant income	(3,767)	0	475	(18)	(3,310)
Net transfers to reserves	0	0	0	(859)	(859)
Difference between General Fund and HRA surplus or deficit and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus on the Provision of Services	(20,363)	1,628	436	0	(18,299)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 9. EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ANALYSED BY NATURE

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Employees	15,294	14,081
Other service expenses	53,693	53,902
Depreciation, amortisation, impairment/(reversals), de-recognition of components	(10,977)	5,793
Interest payments	1,778	1,757
Precepts and levies	10,551	10,943
Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool	419	408
Material Item: Pension Service Cost Settlements	0	(2,671)
Total expenditure	70,758	84,213
Fees, charges and other service income	(25,038)	(25,137)
Interest and investment income	(118)	(124)
Income from council tax and non-domestic rates	(19,254)	(20,200)
Government grants and contributions	(44,899)	(45,618)
Gain on the disposal of assets	(726)	(251)
Total income	(90,035)	(91,330)
(Surplus) or Deficit on the provision of services	(19,277)	(7,117)

Fees, charges and other service income analysed by service segment

The Council receives income from a variety of sources including building control fees, car parking, planning fees, property rentals, recycling and trade waste. This income is analysed on a segmental basis below:

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Director of Regeneration and Planning	(2,952)	(3,444)
Director of Service Delivery	(4,614)	(4,472)
Director of Tourism	(152)	(146)
Deputy Chief Executive	(220)	(209)
Corporate costs and income	(228)	(260)
Local authority housing (HRA)	(16,872)	(16,606)
	(25,038)	(25,137)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Government grants and contributions analysed by service segment

The Council receives amounts of grants and contributions which is analysed on a segmental basis below:

	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Director of Regeneration and Planning	(70)	(50)
Director of Service Delivery	(36,402)	(35,336)
Director of Tourism	0	(27)
Deputy Chief Executive	(144)	(30)
Cost of Services	(36,616)	(35,443)
Taxation and non-specific grant income	(8,283)	(10,175)
	(44,899)	(45,618)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 10. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement recognised by the Council in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

A description of each of the reserves against which the adjustments are made is set out below.

General Fund Balance

This is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of the Council are required to be paid and out of which all liabilities of the Council are to be met, except to the extent that statutory rules might provide otherwise. These rules can also specify the financial year in which liabilities and payments should impact on the General Fund Balance, which is not necessarily in accordance with proper accounting practice. The General Fund Balance therefore summarises the resources that the Council is statutorily empowered to spend on its services or on capital investment at the end of the financial year. The General Fund Balance is not available to be applied to the funding of Housing Revenue Account services.

Housing Revenue Account Balance

This reflects the statutory obligation to maintain a revenue account for local authority council housing provision in accordance with Part V1 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989. It contains the balance of income and expenditure as defined by the 1989 Act that is available to fund future expenditure in connection with the Council's landlord function.

Capital Receipts Reserve

This reserve holds the balance of proceeds from the disposal of land and other assets which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital expenditure or to be set aside to finance historical capital expenditure.

Major Repairs Reserve

The Council is required to maintain this reserve which controls an element of the capital resources limited to being used on capital expenditure on HRA assets or the financing of historical HRA capital expenditure.

Capital Grants Unapplied

This reserve holds the balance of grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the Council has met the conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. Use of the balance is restricted by grant terms which determine the capital expenditure against which it can be applied.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

2016/17 Adjustments

	Movement in Usable Reserves					Movement in Unusable Reserves
	General Fund Balance	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adjustments to the Revenue Resources						
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements:						
Pensions costs (transferred to the Pensions Reserve)	1,394	388				(1,782)
Financial Instruments (transferred to the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account)	(1)	(3)				4
Council tax and NNDR (transfers to or from the Collection Fund Adjustment Account)	205					(205)
Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences Reserve)	11					(11)
Reversal of entries included in the Surplus on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to the Capital Adjustment Account):						
• Charges for depreciation of non-current assets	(2,154)	(5,154)				7,308
• Charges for impairment/(reversals) of non-current assets	(704)	1,374				(670)
• Movements in the fair value of Investment Properties	146					(146)
• Amortisation of Intangible Assets	(100)	(6)				106
• Capital grants and contributions applied	185	12				(197)
• Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(1,351)					1,351
• Amounts of non-current assets written off on de-recognition of components	(59)	(827)				886
• Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain on disposal	(57)	(1,684)				1,741
Total Adjustments to the Revenue Resources	(2,485)	(5,900)	0	0	0	8,385

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

2016/17 Adjustments

	Movement in Usable Reserves					
	General Fund Balance	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources						
Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve	19	1,970	(1,989)			
Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)	(1)	(18)	19			
Payments to the government housing receipts pool (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)	(408)		408			
Posting of HRA resources to the Major Repairs Reserve		5,160		(5,160)		
Capital grants yet to be applied to expenditure (transfer to the Capital Grants Unapplied Account)	6,216				(6,216)	
Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)	394					(394)
Voluntary provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)		807				(807)
Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)	1,822					(1,822)
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	8,042	7,919	(1,562)	(5,160)	(6,216)	(3,023)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

2016/17 Adjustments

	General Fund Balance	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adjustments to Capital Resources						
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure			3,907			(3,907)
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance capital expenditure				2,384		(2,384)
Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure					4,217	(4,217)
Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts		22				(22)
Total Adjustments to Capital Resources	(0)	22	3,907	2,384	4,217	(10,530)
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2016/17	5,557	2,041	2,345	(2,776)	(1,999)	(5,168)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

2015/16 comparative figures

	Movement in Usable Reserves					
	General Fund Balance	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adjustments to the Revenue Resources						
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements:						
Pensions costs (transferred from the Pensions Reserve)	(1,281)	(347)				1,628
Financial Instruments (transferred to the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account)	(1)	(4)				5
Council tax and NNDR (transfers to or from the Collection Fund Adjustment Account)	(475)					475
Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences Reserve)	39					(39)
Reversal of entries included in the Surplus on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to the Capital Adjustment Account):						
• Charges for depreciation of non-current assets	(1,933)	(4,931)				6,864
• Charges for impairment/(reversals) of non-current assets	180	19,805				(19,985)
• Movements in the fair value of Investment Properties	(123)					123
• Amortisation of Intangible Assets	(108)	(8)				116
• Capital grants and contributions applied	2,304					(2,304)
• Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	(2,599)					2,599
• Amounts of non-current assets written off on de-recognition of components		(1,902)				1,902
• Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain on disposal	(2,824)	(551)				3,375
Total Adjustments to the Revenue Resources	(6,821)	12,062	0	0	0	(5,241)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

2015/16 comparative figures

	Movement in Usable Reserves					
	General Fund Balance	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources						
Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve	2,798	1,155	(3,953)			
Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)		(10)	10			
Payments to the government housing receipts pool (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)	(419)		419			
Posting of HRA resources to the Major Repairs Reserve		4,939		(4,939)		
Capital grants yet to be applied to expenditure (transfer to the Capital Grants Unapplied Account)	1,440				(1,440)	
Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)	335					(335)
Voluntary provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)		1,693				(1,693)
Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)	942	51				(993)
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	5,096	7,828	(3,524)	(4,939)	(1,440)	(3,021)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (continued)

2015/16 comparative figures

Adjustments to Capital Resources

Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure

Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance capital expenditure

Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure

Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts

Total Adjustments to Capital Resources

Movement in Usable Reserves					
General Fund Balance	Housing Revenue Account (HRA)	Capital Receipts Reserve	Major Repairs Reserve	Capital Grants Unapplied	Movement in Unusable Reserves
£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
		547			(547)
			3,894		(3,894)
				1,640	(1,640)
	134				(134)
0	134	547	3,894	1,640	(6,215)
1,725)	20,024	(2,977)	(1,045)	200	(14,477)

TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2015/16

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 11. TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES

This note sets out the amounts transferred from the General Fund Balance to earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts transferred out from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund expenditure in 2016/17.

Earmarked General Fund Reserve (purpose of reserve)	Balance at 1 April 2015 £000	Transfers Out 2015/16 £000	Transfers In 2015/16 £000	Balance at 31 March 2016 £000	Transfers Out 2016/17 £000	Transfers In 2016/17 £000	Balance at 31 March 2017 £000
Asset Maintenance (To support investment in the Council's non-housing property through programmes of maintenance, repair and replacement)	(2,731)	307	(555)	(2,979)	480	(438)	(2,937)
Economic Regeneration (To support growth of local business and enterprise)	(353)	2	0	(351)	77	0	(274)
Revenue Grants and Contributions pending use (Amounts paid to the Council by Government and third parties to support specific initiatives)	(284)	45	(14)	(253)	96	(243)	(400)
Strategic Change (To support the Council's Joint Transformation Programme of integration and shared services and its other programmes of change)	(2,358)	1,366	(2,665)	(3,657)	2,631	(2,642)	(3,668)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Transfers to/from earmarked reserves (continued)	Balance at 1 April 2015 £000	Transfers Out 2015/16 £000	Transfers In 2015/16 £000	Balance at 31 March 2016 £000	Transfers Out 2016/17 £000	Transfers In 2016/17 £000	Balance at 31 March 2017 £000
Vehicle and Equipment Replacement <i>(To support the ICT and vehicle replacement programme)</i>	(2,490)	370	(320)	(2,440)	169	(320)	(2,591)
Unallocated <i>(To provide additional support to initiatives determined by the Council)</i>	(2,127)	1,088	0	(1,039)	813	0	(226)
Total Earmarked Reserves on the Balance Sheet	(10,343)	3,178	(3,554)	(10,719)	4,266	(3,643)	(10,096)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

	Gross Expenditure £000	Gross Income £000	2015/16 Net Expenditure £000	Gross Expenditure £000	Gross Income £000	2016/17 Net Expenditure £000
Note 12. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Town and Parish Council Precepts	2,784	0	2,784	3,071	0	3,071
Grants to Town and Parish Councils	237	0	237	201	0	201
Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool	419	0	419	408	0	408
Gains on the disposal of non-current assets	0	(726)	(726)	0	(251)	(251)
Loss on de-recognition of components of HRA non-current assets	1,902	0	1,902	827	0	827
Total Other Operating Expenditure	5,342	(726)	4,616	4,507	(251)	4,256

Note 13. FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

			2015/16			2016/17
Interest payable and similar charges	1,778	0	1,778	1,757	0	1,757
Net interest on the net defined benefit liability	1,003	0	1,003	772	0	772
Interest receivable and similar income	0	(118)	(118)	0	(124)	(124)
Solar Panel Trading Account	71	(42)	29	116	(223)	(107)
Income and expenditure in relation to investment property and changes in fair value	206	(194)	12	241	(647)	(406)
Total Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure	3,058	(354)	2,704	2,886	(994)	1,892

Note 14. TAXATION AND NON SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME

			2015/16			2016/17
Council Tax Income	0	(9,565)	(9,565)	0	(10,106)	(10,106)
Non Domestic Rates income and expenditure	7,767	(9,689)	(1,922)	7,872	(10,094)	(2,222)
Non-ring fenced Government Grants	0	(4,498)	(4,498)	0	(3,769)	(3,769)
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	(3,785)	(3,785)	0	(6,406)	(6,406)
Total Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income	7,767	(27,537)	(19,770)	7,872	(30,375)	(22,503)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Movement on Balances

Movements in 2016/17

	Council Dwellings	Other Land and Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Assets under construction	Surplus Assets	Total Property Plant and Equipment
Cost or Valuation:	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
At 1 April 2016	206,817	46,627	15,202	11,216	1,602	645	3,950	286,059
Additions	2,245	2,693	559	104	0	3,432	2,907	11,940
Revaluation increases recognised in Revaluation Reserve	8,950	344	0	0	0	0	1,112	10,406
Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in Surplus on the Provision of Services	1,374	0	0	0	0	0	(704)	670
Derecognition – components written out and loss recognised in Surplus on Provision of Services	(826)	(1)	(59)	0	0	0	0	(886)
Derecognition – disposals	(1,042)	(657)	(211)	0	0	0	0	(1,910)
Reclassifications	1,871	(302)	0	0	0	(1,871)	302	0
At 31 March 2017	219,389	48,704	15,491	11,320	1,602	2,206	7,567	306,279
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment:								
At 1 April 2016	27	2,120	6,483	9,762	0	0	0	18,392
Depreciation charge	4,533	1,184	1,190	236	0	0	104	7,247
Depreciation written out to Revaluation Reserve on revaluation	(4,504)	(267)	0	0	0	0	(104)	(4,875)
Derecognition – disposals	(8)	(1)	(182)	0	0	0	0	(191)
At 31 March 2017	48	3,036	7,491	9,998	0	0	0	(20,573)
Net book value on Balance Sheet at 31 March 2017	219,341	45,668	8,000	1,322	1,602	2,206	7,567	285,706

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Movement on Balances

Movements in 2015/16

	Council Dwellings	Other Land and Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Assets under construction	Surplus Assets	Total Property Plant and Equipment
Cost or Valuation:	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
At 1 April 2015	169,815	45,804	13,146	11,142	1,595	345	0	241,847
Additions	3,752	2,276	3,413	81	7	625	0	10,154
Revaluation increases recognised in Revaluation Reserve	20,846	729	0	0	0	0	2,170	23,745
Revaluation increases recognised in Surplus on the Provision of Services	15,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,472
Derecognition – components written out and loss recognised in Surplus on Provision of Services	(1,895)	0	0	(7)	0	0	0	(1,902)
Derecognition – disposals	(561)	0	(1,362)	0	0	0	0	(1,923)
Reclassifications	(612)	(2,182)	0	0	0	(325)	1,780	(1,339)
Other movements in cost or valuation	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	5
At 31 March 2016	206,817	46,627	15,202	11,216	1,602	645	3,950	286,059
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment:								
At 1 April 2015	6	1,371	6,759	9,529	0	0	0	17,665
Depreciation charge	4,366	1,119	1,038	233	0	0	53	6,809
Depreciation written out to Revaluation Reserve on revaluation	0	(210)	0	0	0	0	0	(210)
Depreciation written out to Surplus on the Provision of Services on revaluation	(4,333)	(51)	0	0	0	0	(129)	(4,513)
Derecognition – disposals	(7)	0	(1,319)	0	0	0	0	(1,326)
Reclassifications	(5)	(109)	0	0	0	0	76	(38)
Other movements in depreciation and impairment	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	5
At 31 March 2016	27	2,120	6,483	9,762	0	0	0	18,392
Net book value on Balance Sheet at 31 March 2016	206,790	44,507	8,719	1,454	1,602	645	3,950	267,667

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Depreciation

The following useful lives have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

Council Dwellings:	Building main structure – 100 years	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment – 5-15 years
	Building components – 15-60 years	
Other Land and Buildings	Buildings – 15-60 years	Infrastructure – 20 years
	Fixtures and fittings – 10 years	

Capital Commitments

At 31 March 2017 the Council had outstanding commitments of £635,000 for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment. At 31 March 2016 the Council had no outstanding commitments.

Revaluations

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured at current value or fair value as appropriate is revalued at least every five years. Valuations of land and buildings were carried out by an independent valuer (DVS - the commercial arm of the Government's Valuation Office Agency) in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Valuations of vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment are based on historic cost.

Council dwellings and garages included in Other Land and Buildings were revalued by DVS at 1 April 2015 and are subject to annual desktop revaluation reviews at 31 March each year until the next full valuation review due at 1 April 2020. Other Land and Buildings were revalued by DVS at 1 April 2014 with the next full revaluation review due at 1 April 2019.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the valuations of land and buildings are:

- that good title can be shown and all valid planning permissions and statutory approvals are in place
- that the property is not subject to unusual or onerous restrictions, encumbrances or outgoing
- that inspection of those parts which have not been inspected would not cause the valuer to alter his opinion
- that there are no deleterious or hazardous materials or existing or potential environmental factors that would affect the valuation
- that properties and their values are unaffected by any matters which would be revealed by a local search or inspection of any register and that the use and occupation are both legal
- that land and properties are not contaminated nor adversely affected by radon

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

	Council Dwellings	Other Land and Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Assets under construction	Surplus Assets	Total Property, Plant and Equipment
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Carried at historical cost	8	5,561	15,491	11,320	1,602	2,206	2,907	39,095
Valued at current value as at:								
31 March 2017	218,176	9,022					4,660	231,858
1 April 2014	1,205	34,121						35,326
Gross Book Value on Balance Sheet at 31 March 2017	219,389	48,704	15,491	11,320	1,602	2,206	7,567	306,279

Non-operational Property, Plant and Equipment - Surplus Assets

Fair Value Hierarchy

The Council's surplus assets have been assessed as Level 2 on the fair value hierarchy for valuation purposes (see Note 2 Accounting Policy 7).

Valuation techniques used to determine Level 2 Fair Values

The fair value of Surplus Assets has been measured based on the market approach using current market conditions consisting of analysed and weighted market evidence such as sales, rentals and yields in respect of comparable properties in the same or similar locations. There has been no change in the valuation technique and no transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy in the year.

Highest and Best Use

In estimating the fair value of the Council's Surplus Assets, the highest and best use has been used.

The current use of these buildings differs from their highest and best use because they are being held vacant and non-operational pending decisions by the Council on their future development or disposal.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 16. HERITAGE ASSETS

Reconciliation of carrying value of heritage assets held by the Council

	Land and Buildings	Civic Regalia	Works of Art and Museum Exhibits	Total Assets
Cost or Valuation:	£000	£000	£000	£000
At 1 April 2016	2,289	19	776	3,084
Additions	21	0	0	21
At 31 March 2017	2,310	19	776	3,105
Depreciation and Impairment:				
At 1 April 2016	533	0	0	533
Depreciation charge	59	0	0	59
At 31 March 2017	592	0	0	592
Net Book Value on the Balance Sheet at 31 March 2017	1,718	19	776	2,513
Cost or Valuation:	£000	£000	£000	£000
At 1 April 2015	2,254	19	776	3,049
Additions	35	0	0	35
At 31 March 2016	2,289	19	776	3,084
Depreciation and Impairment:	£000	£000	£000	£000
At 1 April 2015	475	0	0	475
Depreciation charge	58	0	0	58
At 31 March 2016	533	0	0	533
Net Book Value on the Balance Sheet at 31 March 2016	1,756	19	776	2,551

Land and buildings comprises two properties - Market Tower and Newhaven Fort – which are included on the Balance Sheet at market value as assessed by the Council's external valuer at 1 April 2014. Newhaven Fort is depreciated based on a straight-line allocation over its life as estimated by the valuer. Market Tower is not depreciated as it has an indeterminate life.

Civic Regalia and Works of Art and Museum Exhibits are carried on the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation which is reviewed annually. Since these items are deemed to have indeterminate lives no depreciation is charged.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 17. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (Note 13 p68):

	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Rental income from investment property	(194)	(501)
Direct operating expenses arising from investment property	83	241
Net (gains)/losses from fair value changes	123	(146)
Net (gain)/loss	12	(406)

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or carry out repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

Summary of the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Balance Sheet fair value at 1 April	5,893	4,321
Additions - capitalised expenditure	6	5,244
Disposals	(2,756)	0
Reclassifications from Property, Plant and Equipment	1,301	0
Net gains/(losses) from fair value changes	(123)	146
Balance Sheet fair value at 31 March	4,321	9,711

Fair Value Hierarchy

The Council's investment properties have been assessed as Level 2 on the fair value hierarchy for valuation purposes (see Note 2 Accounting Policy 7).

Valuation techniques used to determine Level 2 Fair Values

The fair value of Investment Property has been measured based on the market approach using current market conditions of analysed and weighted market evidence such as sales, rentals and yields in respect of comparable properties in the same or similar locations. There has been no change in the valuation technique and no transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy in the year.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Highest and Best Use

In estimating the fair value of the Council's Investment Property, the highest and best use is their current use.

Valuation Process

The fair value of the Council's Investment Property is measured annually at each balance sheet date. Valuations are carried out by an independent valuer (DVS - the commercial arm of the Government's Valuation Office Agency) in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

Note 18. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following categories of financial instruments are carried on the Balance Sheet:

	Long-term		Short-term	
	31 March 2016	31 March 2017	31 March 2016	31 March 2017
	£000	£000	£000	£000
FINANCIAL ASSETS				
Investments				
- loans and receivables	0	0	2,996	4,005
- available for sale financial assets	0	0	0	4,812
	0	0	2,996	8,817
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
- loans and receivables	0	0	5,433	260
- available for sale financial assets	0	0	4,749	0
	0	9	10,182	260
Debtors				
- loans and receivables	571	546	2,790	6,669
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES				
Borrowings - financial liabilities at amortised cost	56,673	56,673	235	4,234
Other Long Term Liabilities				
- finance lease liabilities at amortised cost	529	392	0	0
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0	0	0	355
Creditors - financial liabilities at amortised cost	0	0	3,935	4,271

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

The short-term debtors line on the Balance Sheet includes non-contractual debtors that do not meet the definition of a financial asset (see Note 19) and which are excluded from the table above.

The short-term creditors line on the Balance Sheet includes receipts in advance and non-contractual creditors that do not meet the definition of a financial liability (see Note 20) and which are excluded from the table above.

The long-term creditors line on the Balance Sheet does not meet the definition of a financial liability (see Note 31) and is excluded from the table above.

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses	Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost £000	Financial assets: loans and receivables £000	Financial assets: available for sale £000	Total 2015/16 £000	Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost £000	Financial assets: loans and receivables £000	Financial assets: available for sale £000	Total 2016/17 £000
Interest expense	1,778	0	0	1,778	1,757	0	0	1,757
Total expense in Surplus on the Provision of Services	1,778	0	0	1,778	1,757	0	0	1,757
Interest income	0	(118)	0	(118)	0	(82)	(42)	(124)
Total income in Surplus on the Provision of Services	0	(118)	0	(118)	0	(82)	(42)	(124)
Net (gain)/loss for the year	1,778	(118)	0	1,660	1,757	(82)	(42)	1,633

Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities

Financial liabilities and financial assets represented by loans and receivables are carried on the Balance Sheet at amortised cost.

The fair values calculated in line with accounting policy 7 in Note 2 are as follows:

	Fair Value Level	31 March 2016		31 March 2017	
		Balance Sheet £000	Fair value £000	Balance Sheet £000	Fair value £000
Financial Assets					
Long-term Debtors	3	571	571	546	546
Short-term Investments – loans and receivables	2	2,996	2,996	4,005	4,005
Short-term Investments – available for sale	1	0	0	4,812	4,812
Short-term Debtors	3	2,790	2,790	6,669	6,669
Cash and cash equivalents	2	10,182	10,182	260	260

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Short-term Investments includes £4.8 million in available for sale financial assets. In a departure from accounting policy 7 in Note 2, the balance sheet value and the fair value are held as the same because the difference between the two is not material.

	Fair Value	31 March 2016		31 March 2017	
	Level	Balance Sheet	Fair Value	Balance Sheet	Fair Value
		£000	£000	£000	£000
Financial Liabilities					
Borrowings – market loan*	2	5,109	7,706	5,108	8,027
Borrowings – Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)*	2	51,799	55,203	51,799	59,602
Borrowings – short-term	2	0	0	4,000	4,000
Other Long-term Liabilities – finance leases	2	529	529	392	392
Cash and cash equivalents	2	0	0	355	355
Short-term Creditors	3	3,935	3,935	4,271	4,271

* represented on the Balance Sheet by long term and short term borrowings

Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that will take place over the remaining term of the instruments using the following assumptions:

- for Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) loans payable, premature repayment rates from the PWLB have been applied to provide the fair value under PWLB debt redemption procedures (Level 2)
- for the market loan payable, because the lender was unable to provide a fair value directly it has been calculated by discounting the contractual cash flows over the whole life of the instrument at the appropriate interest rate swap rate.
- no early repayment or impairment is recognised
- where an instrument will mature in the next 12 months, carrying amount is assumed to approximate to fair value

The fair value of the Council's borrowings is higher than the carrying amount because the interest rates payable are more than the rates available for similar loans at the Balance Sheet date. This shows a notional future loss (based on economic conditions at 31 March 2017) from a commitment to pay interest to the lender above current market rates.

NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- credit risk – the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council.
- liquidity risk – the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its payment commitments.
- market risk – the possibility that a financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of movements in interest rates.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

The Council's annual Treasury Management Strategy (last updated in February 2017) focuses on these risks and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management as well as written statements within its treasury management strategy covering interest rate risk, security of capital, and liquidity of investments.

Credit Risk arises from deposits with banks and other financial institutions, as well as credit exposure to the Council's customers. This risk is minimised through the Council's Investment Strategy which requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet identified minimum credit criteria in accordance with the credit ratings services provided by Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poor. During 2016/17 deposits in banks and building societies were limited to UK banks and building societies that had minimum Fitch (or equivalent) credit ratings of 'A' long term. Deposits were allowed for periods up to 1 year with a maximum exposure limit of £2 million per institutional group.

By following the ongoing investment strategy outlined above, the maximum exposure to default in respect of bank deposits is estimated to be minimal.

In respect of amounts receivable from our customers, the Council's collection performance is extremely high. Each year an assessment is made of the potential maximum level of default against the amount owed for each class of debt (e.g. council tax, non-domestic rates, rents, sundry debtors). This assessment takes account of both age and value of individual debts. Note 19 shows the total value of customer debt at the year end, along with the allowance for non-collection.

The Council does not generally allow extended credit for its customers so some of the balance included in Note 19 is past its due date for payment. The past due but not impaired amount can be analysed by age as follows:

	Housing Benefit Overpayments at 31 March	Housing Rents at 31 March	Sundry Debtors at 31 March	Housing Benefit Overpayments at 31 March	Housing Rents at 31 March	Sundry Debtors at 31 March
	2016 £000	2016 £000	2016 £000	2017 £000	2017 £000	2017 £000
Less than 3 months	385	67	209	140	24	240
3 months to 6 months	163	42	67	184	39	22
6 months to 12 months	299	57	39	304	38	69
More than 12 months	1,180	519	90	1,490	535	221
	2,027	685	405	2,118	636	552

NB Figures at 31 March 2016 are different from those shown in the published 2015/16 Statement of Accounts. The figures above are gross arrears past due date for payment (i.e. before impairment) whereas previously the figures were shown after impairment.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Liquidity Risk

The Council manages its liquidity position through a comprehensive cash flow management system which includes the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of treasury and investment strategy reports, as required by the CIPFA Code of Practice. This seeks to ensure that cash is available when needed. The Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets to cover any day to day cash flow needs, and from the Public Works Loans Board (PWLB) and money markets for any longer term funds. The Council is required by the Local Government Finance Act 1992 to provide a balanced budget which ensures that sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. There is no significant risk that the Council will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. Instead, the risk is that the Council may be required to replenish a significant proportion of its borrowings at a time of unfavourable interest rates. To mitigate this risk, the Council sets limits on the proportion of its fixed rate borrowing during specified periods.

The maturity analysis of financial liabilities (borrowings principal and interest) at 31 March is as follows:

	2016	2017
	£000	£000
Less than one year	1,733	5,722
Between one and two years	1,733	1,722
Between two and five years	5,199	10,166
Between five and ten years	22,970	25,609
Between ten and fifteen years	15,927	17,604
Between fifteen and twenty years	14,257	13,925
Between twenty and twenty five years	12,551	8,966
Between twenty five and thirty years	8,032	1,125
More than thirty years	6,350	6,125
	88,752	90,964

All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year and are not included within the table above.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Market Risk

Interest rate risk

The Council is exposed to some risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at fixed rates – the fair value of the liabilities will fall
- borrowings at variable rates – the interest expense charged to the Surplus on the Provision of Services will rise
- investments at variable rates – the interest income credited to the Surplus on the Provision of Services will rise
- investments at fixed rates – the fair value of the assets will fall

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses would not impact on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus on the Provision of Services and will affect the General Fund Balance.

The Council carries out its borrowing and investment activity within parameters set out in its Treasury and Investment Strategies, which assess interest rate exposure to feed into the annual budget process. When setting its base budget the Council assumed no increase in the interest rate currently earned on new deposits and holds a buffer against fluctuations within the General Fund Working Balance. In this way, the funding of core services is less exposed to interest rate risk. Interest rate and investment income forecasts are updated regularly throughout the year, allowing significant changes to be reflected in updated budget projections. If all interest rates had been 1% higher (with all other variables held constant) the financial effect would have been an increase of £50,000 in interest payable, an increase of £250,000 in interest receivable, and a net £200,000 impact on the Surplus on the Provision of Services. The impact on the fair value of fixed rate borrowings would have been a decrease of £7 million.

Price and foreign exchange risk

The Council does not generally invest in equity shares but held £4.8 million in available for sale financial assets at 31 March 2017. The Council is, therefore, exposed to losses arising from movements in the prices of the available for sale financial assets but this is mitigated by not trading the assets in an active market and holding them short-term and to maturity.

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and therefore has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 19. DEBTORS

	31 March 2016		31 March 2017	
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Central Government Bodies		3,078		7,269
Other Local Authorities		223		748
Other Entities and Individuals:				
Sundry Debtors	3,183		3,008	
Community Infrastructure Levy Developer Contributions	0		1,528	
Housing Rents	685		636	
Council Taxpayers	349		414	
Non-domestic Ratepayers	318		454	
		4,535		6,040
		7,836		14,057
less allowances for non-collection:				
Sundry Debtors	(802)		(909)	
Housing Rents	(494)		(460)	
Council Taxpayers	(97)		(117)	
Non-domestic Ratepayers	(75)		(122)	
		(1,468)		(1,608)
Debtors net of impairment on the Balance Sheet at 31 March		6,368		12,449

Note 20. CREDITORS

	31 March 2016		31 March 2017	
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Central Government Bodies	573		406	
Other Local Authorities	2,060		2,313	
Other Entities and Individuals	2,444		3,069	
Receipts in Advance	637		790	
Creditors on the Balance Sheet at 31 March		5,714		6,578

NB The comparative figures at 31 March 2016 for Note 19 and Note 20 above are presented differently from those shown in the published 2015/16 accounts. The 2015/16 analysis between contractual and non-contractual debtors and creditors is no longer required and those separate figures have been combined. The totals for 2015/16 Debtors and Creditors are unchanged.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 21. USABLE RESERVES

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Note 22. UNUSABLE RESERVES

The Council's unusable reserves consist of:

	31 March 2016	31 March 2017
	£000	£000
Revaluation Reserve	(45,642)	(58,774)
Capital Adjustment Account	(158,040)	(163,341)
Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	(11)	(7)
Pension Reserve	22,426	12,071
Deferred Capital Receipts	(524)	(546)
Collection Fund Adjustment Account	563	358
Accumulated Absences Account	86	75
Unusable Reserves on the Balance Sheet at 31 March	(181,142)	(210,164)

A description of the nature and purpose of the three major unusable reserves, the movement in the reserve during the financial year, and the balance at the year-end is detailed below as follows:

Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in its non-current assets.

The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

(a) Revaluation Reserve

	2015/16	2016/17	
	£000	£000	£000
Balance Sheet at 1 April	(25,485)		(45,642)
Upward revaluation of assets	(24,089)	(15,424)	
Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus on the Provision of Services	134	143	
Surplus on the revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus on the Provision of Services	(23,955)		(15,281)
Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	347	732	
Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	3,451	1,417	
Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account	3,798		2,149
Balance Sheet at 31 March	(45,642)		(58,774)

Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or additions to those assets under statutory provisions.

The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or subsequent costs as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert current value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and subsequent costs.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

(b) Capital Adjustment Account	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Balance Sheet at 1 April	(137,830)	(158,040)
Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES):		
• Charges for depreciation of non-current assets – General Fund	1,933	2,154
• Credits for impairment reversals of non-current assets	(19,985)	(670)
• Amortisation of Intangible Assets – General Fund	108	100
• Transfer to offset Housing Revenue Account contribution to the Major Repairs Reserve	4,939	5,160
• Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute (REFCUS)	2,599	1,351
• Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	3,375	1,741
• Amounts of non-current assets written off on de-recognition of components to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	1,902	886
	(5,129)	10,722
Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve	(3,798)	(2,149)
Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year	(8,927)	8,573
Capital financing applied in the year:		
• Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(547)	(3,907)
• Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(3,894)	(2,384)
• Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing	(2,304)	(197)
• Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account	(1,640)	(4,217)
• Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund Balance	(335)	(394)
• Voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Balance	(1,693)	(807)
• Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA Balances	(993)	(1,822)
	(11,406)	(13,728)
Movements in the fair value of Investment Properties (debited) or credited to the CIES	123	(146)
Balance Sheet at 31 March	(158,040)	(163,341)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to the pension fund or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

(c) Pensions Reserve	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Balance Sheet at 1 April	31,033	22,426
Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability	(10,235)	(8,573)
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	3,573	(133)
Employer's pension contributions payable in the year	(1,945)	(1,649)
Balance Sheet at 31 March	22,426	12,071

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 23. CASH FLOW STATEMENT – ADJUSTMENTS TO NET SURPLUS ON THE PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR NON-CASH MOVEMENTS

	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Depreciation	6,864	7,308
Impairment and (reversal) of impairment and valuation movements	(19,985)	(670)
Fair value adjustments for investment properties	123	(146)
Amortisation	116	106
Increase in impairment for bad debts	475	140
Increase/(decrease) in Creditors	(1,149)	756
(Increase) in Debtors	(3,278)	(6,196)
Increase)/decrease in Inventories	15	(12)
(Decrease) in Provisions	(101)	(40)
Movement in pension liability	1,628	(1,782)
Carrying amount of non-current assets sold or derecognised	5,255	2,627
Other non-cash items	108	(149)
Adjustments for non-cash movements	(9,929)	1,942

Note 24. CASH FLOW STATEMENT – ADJUSTMENTS FOR ITEMS THAT ARE INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES

	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Proceeds from sales of property, plant & equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(3,943)	(1,971)
Capital grants	(3,785)	(6,406)
Reduction of outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases	(548)	130
Adjustments for items that are investing and financing activities	(8,276)	(8,247)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 25. CASH FLOW STATEMENT - INVESTING ACTIVITIES

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(9,713)	(18,317)
Purchase of short-term investments	(138,721)	(154,776)
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	3,943	1,971
Proceeds from short-term investments	136,731	148,995
Capital Grants received	2,923	6,556
Net cash out flows from investing activities	(4,837)	(15,571)

Note 26. CASH FLOW STATEMENT - FINANCING ACTIVITIES

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Cash receipt of short-term borrowing	0	4,000
Other receipts from financing activities – increase/(decrease) in preceptors' share of council tax cash collected net of precepts and surpluses paid	545	428
Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases	548	(130)
Other receipts/(payments) from financing activities – increase/(decrease) in preceptors' share of non domestic rates collected net of precepts and surpluses paid	(495)	184
Net cash in flows from financing activities	598	4,482

Note 27. CASH FLOW STATEMENT - OPERATING ACTIVITIES

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Interest paid	(1,778)	(1,729)
Interest received	118	68

Note 28. MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

The Council paid £205,000 in allowances to Members of the Council (District Councillors) during 2016/17 and £5,000 in expenses. The comparative figures for 2015/16 were £193,000 and £5,000.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 29. OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

In July 2016 the Council entered into an arrangement to share a joint Corporate Management Team with Eastbourne Borough Council. The Council continues to directly employ one senior employee – the Assistant Director of Legal and Democratic Services – whereas all other senior employees are directly employed by Eastbourne Borough Council (EBC). The Council reimburses an agreed proportion of each senior employee employed by EBC.

The table below reports the remuneration of senior employees earning over £50,000 who were directly employed by the Council during 2016/17, the year of transition to the new arrangement, together with comparative figures for 2015/16.

Post	Financial Year	Salary	Mileage allowance and other expenses	Benefits in kind	Compensation for Loss of Office	Total excluding pension contribution	Pension contribution	Total including pension contribution
		£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Chief Executive	2016/17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(left 17 March 2016)	2015/16	99,642	547	3,962	26,801	130,952	21,423	152,375
Director of Service Delivery	2016/17	38,632	0	0	68,045	106,677	3,322	109,999
(left 31 May 2016)	2015/16	91,800	0	0	0	91,800	19,737	111,537
Director of Regeneration and Planning*	2016/17	46,802	0	0	0	46,802	10,205	57,007
(transferred to EBC 30 September 2016)	2015/16	91,800	0	0	0	91,800	19,737	111,537
Assistant Director of Legal and Democratic Services**	2016/17	79,700	0	5,121	0	84,821	17,433	102,254
	2015/16	78,231	0	5,136	0	83,367	16,753	100,120

(Monitoring Officer for both Lewes District Council and Eastbourne Borough Council)

* Previously called Director of Business Strategy and Development

** Previously called Assistant Director of Corporate Services

The table below reports the Council's share of the remuneration paid by EBC in respect of senior employees during 2016/17 together with comparative figures for 2015/16 where applicable. The figures below are inclusive of all elements set out in the table above.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Post	Lewes proportion of EBC remuneration	Reimbursements made to EBC	
	%	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Chief Executive	50	17	93
Deputy Chief Executive (Chief Financial Officer for both LDC and EBC)	40	52	54
Director of Service Delivery	46	0	54
Director of Regeneration and Planning (net of recharge to EBC for share of LDC direct employment to 30 Sept 2016)	50	0	19
Director of Tourism and Enterprise	20	0	16
Assistant Director of Business Transformation	50	0	34
NB The reimbursements made to EBC are inclusive of officers' remuneration and employer's contributions for national insurance and pension contributions.			

The number of other employees directly employed by the Council receiving more than £50,000 remuneration for the year (excluding pension contributions) is:

Remuneration band	2015/16	2016/17
	Number of employees	Number of employees
£50,000 - £54,999	2	2
£55,000 - £59,999	5	5
£65,000 - £69,999	0	1
£80,000 - £84,999	1	0

The numbers of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies is:

	Compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages		Total cost of exit packages	
	2015/16 no.	2016/17 no.	2015/16 no.	2016/17 no.	2015/16 no.	2016/17 no.	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
£0 - £20,000	0	1	6	8	6	9	36	92
£20,001 - £40,000	0	0	2	6	2	6	50	171
£40,001 - £60,000	0	0	1	1	1	1	47	52
£60,001 - £80,000	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	68
Total	0	1	9	16	9	17	133	383

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 30. EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS

The Council incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Financial Statements and the certification of grant claims undertaken by the Council's external auditor, BDO:

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Fees payable with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year	51	46
Fees payable for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	17	16
	<u>68</u>	<u>62</u>

Note 31. GRANT INCOME

The Council credited the following grants and contributions to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Non-ringfenced Government Grants:		
- Revenue Support	1,704	995
- New Homes Bonus	1,383	1,597
- Non-Domestic Rate Relief	836	581
- Housing Benefit Administration	447	446
- Other minor grants	128	150
	<u>4,498</u>	<u>3,769</u>
Capital Grants and Contributions towards capital expenditure		
- Coast to Capital LEP	0	3,500
- Community Infrastructure Levy Developer Contributions	18	1,639
- East Sussex County Council	468	842
- Coastal Communities Fund	2,049	0
- Low Emission Vehicles	899	0
- Other minor capital grants and contributions	351	425
	<u>3,785</u>	<u>6,406</u>
Total credited to Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income	<u>8,283</u>	<u>10,175</u>

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

	2015/16	2016/17
Government Grants credited to Services:	£000	£000
- Housing Benefit	36,073	34,739
- Discretionary Housing Payment	114	166
- Other minor grants	429	538
Total credited to Cost of Services	36,616	35,443

Total credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

	44,899	45,618
--	--------	--------

The Council has received Government grants and a number of contributions under Section 106 planning agreements that have yet to be recognised as income. This is because the grants and contributions have conditions attached to them that will require the monies to be returned to the giver if the Council does not satisfy those conditions. It is the Council's intention to satisfy the conditions so that no monies are returned.

	31 March 2016	31 March 2017
The balances held as Capital Grants Receipts in Advance were as follows:	£000	£000
Held as Short Term Liabilities	2	0
Section 106 agreement - to provide sports and recreation facilities in Peacehaven	215	131
Section 106 agreement - to provide or improve outdoor playing space facilities in the area of Wivelsfield	294	295
Section 106 agreement - to provide or improve outdoor playing space facilities in Peacehaven	191	191
Other Section 106 agreements where each financial contribution is less than £100,000	248	466
Government grants	98	115
Held as Long Term Liabilities	1,046	1,198
Total value of balances held as Capital Grants Receipts in Advance at 31 March	1,048	1,198

Long Term Creditors

Section 106 agreements between developers and the Council which include amounts given for education, highways and other services for which East Sussex County Council (ESCC) is the responsible local authority, are held by the Council until ESCC has developed plans that will satisfy the conditions set out in the agreement. At that point ESCC will request release of the funds from the Council. Until that occurs the Council holds the monies as long term creditors because it cannot determine when ESCC will develop its plans and request the release of funds. The amount held at 31 March 2017 is £1.384 million (£1.280 million at 31 March 2016). Other than Section 106 agreement monies held on behalf of ESCC the Council has no other long term creditors.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 32. RELATED PARTIES

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

In this context related parties include:

- Central Government
- Other Public Bodies
- Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Council
- Officers of the Council
- Other Non-Public Bodies

Central Government - Central government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council. It is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from government departments are set out in Note 31 Grant Income.

Elected Members of the Council - Members of the Council (41 District Councillors) have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of members' allowances paid in 2016/17 is shown in Note 28. 5 Members were also members of East Sussex County Council.

Members are obliged by the Council's Constitution to record in a Register of Interests of Members any personal interest, financial and/or otherwise, in any business of the Council. The Register of Interests of Members, which is maintained by the Monitoring Officer, is open to public inspection at Southover House, Southover Road, Lewes during office hours.

In addition, Members are asked to complete an annual declaration of related party transactions to confirm whether or not they had any qualifying interests in the year. All Members confirmed that they had no qualifying interests.

The Council awards grants to a number of organisations, e.g. Lewes District Citizen's Advice, in which Members have an interest. The relevant Members did not take part in any discussion or decision relating to the award of financial support which was made with proper declarations of interest.

Officers of the Council - Officers are obliged under the code of conduct in the Council's Constitution to declare any personal interest, financial and/or otherwise, in any business of the Council. They are also required to record any gifts and/or hospitality

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

received in a format prescribed and held by the Monitoring Officer. In addition, senior officers complete an annual declaration of related party transactions to confirm whether or not they had any qualifying interests in the year. All senior officers confirmed that they had no qualifying interests

Other Public Bodies (subject to common control by Government)

- East Sussex County Council - the Council participates in the East Sussex Pension Scheme which is administered by ESCC. Details of the Council's annual contributions to the Scheme, together with other relevant information, is set out in Note 35.
- Eastbourne Borough Council (EBC) - the Council is engaging in a Joint Transformation Programme (JTP) with EBC under which staff and services are being integrated. The two Councils share a Corporate Management Team (for details see Note 29) where the respective senior officers fulfil the same roles at both councils. A number of other officers below senior level are shared between the two councils. Additionally the two councils have existing arrangements to share legal services, human resources and printing services with further shared services to follow in 2017/18 and 2018/19 as part of the JTP. Recharges are made between the two councils to recover the cost of these shared staff and services.
- University Technical College (UTC) – alongside the University of Brighton, the Aldridge Foundation and Veolia Environmental Services (UK), the Council was a partner in the setting up of a UTC in Newhaven which opened in September 2015. In 2016/17 the Council made no financial contribution towards the operational costs of the UTC. During 2014/15 and 2015/16 the Council contributed a total of £1.5million towards the cost of constructing the UTC.
- Saxon House - alongside the East Sussex Fire Authority (ESFA) and Sussex Police, the Council was a partner in the setting up of a shared facility in Newhaven which opened in January 2016. The Council has a lease to use a portion of the building for which it paid ESFA a service charge of £31,000 in 2016/17 (£8,000 in 2015/16). In 2015/16 the Council contributed £541,000 towards the cost of constructing the new shared building.

Other Non-Public Bodies - the Council has a close relationship with Wave Leisure Trust (trading as Wave Leisure Ltd), a charitable company established originally to operate the Council's indoor leisure facilities from 1 April 2006. With effect from 1 May 2015 the company also operates the Council's Newhaven Fort facility. A Funding and Management Agreement between the two organisations sets out the terms of this relationship. In 2016/17 the Council paid Wave Leisure Ltd service fees of £522,000 (£617,800 in 2015/16). No services were provided by the Council to the Company in 2016/17 and no contribution was sought towards the future replacement of an all-weather pitch (a total of £41,000 was received in 2015/16).

Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Council - There were no entities controlled or significantly influenced by the Council in 2016/17.

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 33. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement, which is the measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed.

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Opening Capital Financing Requirement	69,980	71,531
Capital Investment		
- property, plant and equipment	10,154	11,940
- heritage assets	35	21
- investment properties	6	5,244
- intangible assets	163	683
- revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute (REFCUS)	2,599	1,351
Sources of Finance		
- capital receipts	(547)	(3,907)
- Government grants and other contributions	(3,944)	(4,414)
- Major Repairs Reserve	(3,894)	(2,384)
- direct revenue contributions	(993)	(1,822)
- sums set aside from revenue for the repayment of debt	(2,028)	(1,201)
Closing Capital Financing Requirement	<u>71,531</u>	<u>77,042</u>
Increase/(Decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	1,551	5,511
Explanation of movements in year:		
- increase/(decrease) in underlying need to borrow	1,003	5,641
- increase/(decrease) in lease liability	548	(130)
Increase/(Decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	<u>1,551</u>	<u>5,511</u>

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 34. LEASES

Council as Lessor

Operating leases

The Council lets under operating leases some of the land and buildings held as Property, Plant and Equipment for purposes such as economic development, housing, leisure and recreation. It also lets under operating leases some of the land and buildings held as Investment Property assets solely to earn income from rentals.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

	31 March 2016	31 March 2017
	£000	£000
Not later than one year	734	1,090
Later than one year and not later than five years	2,859	3,859
Later than five years	30,397	30,134
Total	33,990	35,083

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 35. POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Participation in Pension Schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its staff, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post-employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time the employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme, administered by East Sussex County Council. It is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investments and assets. Discretionary post-retirement benefits on early retirement are an unfunded benefit arrangement under which liabilities are recognised when awards are made. There are no plan assets built up to meet these discretionary pension liabilities.

Transactions Relating to Post-employment Benefits

The Council recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge required by statutory regulation to be made against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment benefits is reversed out of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the General Fund Balance and the Housing Revenue Account Balance through the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year:

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Service Cost		
- current service cost	(2,495)	(1,758)
- past service cost (including curtailments)	(75)	(8)
- effect of settlements (on transfer of staff to Eastbourne Borough Council on 1 February 2017)	0	2,671
Total Service Cost	(2,570)	905
Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure		
- interest income on plan assets	2,711	2,798
- interest cost on defined benefit obligation	(3,714)	(3,570)
Total Net Interest	(1,003)	(772)
Total Post Employment Benefits credited/(charged) to Surplus on the provision of services	(3,573)	133

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability comprising:		
- return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense)	(1,374)	13,376
- actuarial gains/(losses) arising on changes in financial assumptions	10,180	(12,226)
- changes in demographic assumptions	0	1,174
- other experience and actuarial adjustments	1,429	6,249
Total remeasurements recognised in Other comprehensive income and expenditure	10,235	8,573
Total Post Employment Benefits credited to Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	6,662	8,706
Movement in Reserves Statement:		
- reversal of net charges made to the Surplus on the provision of services for post employment benefits in accordance with the Code	(3,573)	133
- actual amounts charged against General Fund and HRA Balances for pensions in the year		
• employer's contributions payable to pension scheme	1,864	1,572
• discretionary benefits arrangements (unfunded pensions)	81	77
	(1,628)	1,782

Pensions Assets and Liabilities recognised in the Balance Sheet

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its deferred benefit plan is as follows:

	31 March 2016 £000	31 March 2017 £000
Fair value of employer assets	85,381	71,433
Present value of funded liabilities	(106,804)	(82,463)
Present value of unfunded liabilities	(1,003)	(1,041)
Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation	(22,426)	(12,071)

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Reconciliation of the movements in the fair value of scheme assets		
Opening fair value of scheme assets	85,361	85,381
Interest income	2,711	2,798
Remeasurement gain/(loss) - return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense)	(1,374)	13,376
Contributions from employer	1,945	1,649
Contributions from employees into the scheme	600	487
Benefits paid	(3,781)	(4,013)
Unfunded benefits paid	(81)	(77)
Effect of settlements - assets transferred	0	(28,168)
Closing fair value of scheme assets	85,381	71,433
Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities (defined benefit obligation)		
Opening fair value of scheme liabilities	116,394	107,807
Current service cost	2,495	1,758
Interest cost	3,714	3,570
Contributions from scheme members	600	487
Remeasurement losses:		
- actuarial (gain)/losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	(10,180)	12,226
- actuarial (gain) arising from changes in demographic assumptions	0	(1,174)
- other	(1,429)	(6,249)
Past service cost	75	8
Benefits paid	(3,781)	(4,013)
Unfunded benefits paid	(81)	(77)
Effect of settlements – liabilities extinguished	0	(30,839)
Closing fair value of scheme liabilities	107,807	83,504

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Pension Scheme Assets comprised:

Asset Category	Period ended 31 March 2016				Period ended 31 March 2017			
	Quoted prices in active markets	Quoted prices not in active markets	Total	Percentage of Total Assets	Quoted prices in active markets	Quoted prices not in active markets	Total	Percentage of Total Assets
Equity Securities	£000	£000	£000		£000	£000	£000	
Consumer	1,566	1	1,567	2%	1,331	0	1,331	2%
Manufacturing	1,020	1	1,021	1%	704	0	704	1%
Energy and Utilities	220	3	223	0%	120	0	120	0%
Financial Institutions	2,523	0	2,523	3%	2,161	0	2,161	3%
Health and Care	1,081	1	1,082	1%	1,223	0	1,223	2%
Information Technology	1,299	0	1,299	2%	1,018	0	1,018	1%
Other	0	430	430	0%	142	243	385	0%
Debt Securities								
UK Government	0	1,553	1,553	2%	0	1,979	1,979	3%
Other	0	1,589	1,589	2%	127	0	127	0%
Private Equity								
All	0	5,098	5,098	6%	0	4,088	4,088	6%
Real Estate								
UK Property	541	9,572	10,113	12%	0	6,850	6,850	10%
Investment Funds and Unit Trusts								
Equities	55	44,204	44,259	52%	9	39,333	39,342	55%
Bonds	3,399	6,514	9,913	12%	0	8,240	8,240	12%
Hedge Funds	0	93	93	0%	0	72	72	0%
Commodities	42	0	42	0%	106	0	106	0%
Infrastructure	0	1,442	1,442	2%	0	790	790	1%
Other	0	292	292	0%	0	78	78	0%
Derivatives								
Foreign Exchange	0	0	0	0%	0	15	15	0%
Cash and Cash Equivalents								
All	2,842	0	2,842	3%	1,802	1,002	2,804	4%
Totals	14,588	70,793	85,381	100%	8,743	62,690	71,433	100%

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. Both the Local Government Pension Scheme and discretionary benefits liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson LLP, an independent firm of actuaries, with estimates for the East Sussex County Council pension fund being based on the latest full valuation of the scheme at 31 March 2016.

The significant assumptions used by the actuary have been:

	2015/16	2016/17
Mortality assumptions:		
- longevity for current pensioners - men	22.2 yrs	22.1 yrs
- longevity for current pensioners - women	24.4 yrs	24.4 yrs
- longevity for future pensioners - men	24.2 yrs	23.8 yrs
- longevity for future pensioners - women	26.7 yrs	26.3 yrs
Rate of inflation	2.2%	2.4%
Rate of increase in salaries	4.2%	2.8%
Rate of increase in pensions	2.2%	2.4%
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	3.5%	2.5%

Sensitivity Analysis

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above.

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases for men and women. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme. i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in the previous period.

Change in assumptions at 31 March 2017	Approximate percentage increase to Employer Liability	Approximate monetary amount £000
0.5% decrease in real discount rate	7%	6,050
0.5% increase in the salary increase rate	0%	92
0.5% increase in the pension increase rate	7%	5,927

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Impact on the Council's cash flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. East Sussex County Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 20 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation as at 31 March 2019 is due to be completed in 2019/20.

The scheme takes account of the national changes introduced under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish a new career average revalued earnings scheme to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants. Members started earning benefits under the new scheme from April 2014.

The Council anticipates paying contributions of £531,000 to the scheme in 2017/18.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 16.3 years.

Note 36. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

At 31 March 2017 the Council had three material contingent liabilities:

- The Council has given a legal undertaking guaranteeing that it will make good any deficit owing to the East Sussex Pension Scheme by Wave Leisure Ltd, the charitable company established to operate the Council's indoor leisure facilities from 1 April 2006. The terms of this undertaking are set out in the pension agreement between the two organisations. At 31 March 2017 the pension liability of Wave Leisure Ltd is £1,093,000 (£1,147,000 at 31 March 2016).
- The Council has yet to finalise its implementation of harmonisation of working hours across the workforce. This is due to be completed in 2017/18. Until the process is complete claims under equal pay can theoretically be made. On 1 February 2017, the majority of staff employed by the Council transferred under COSOP/TUPE arrangements to Eastbourne Borough Council as part of the Joint Transformation Programme. As the employer, Eastbourne Borough Council bears all the costs of employment which are then recharged to the Council. Costs recharged would include those associated with equal pay claims, if any.
- In March 2017 legal proceedings were issued against the Council in relation to the termination of agreements which had been entered into with them and another partner. If Alternative Dispute Resolution proves ineffective and no settlement is agreed, the case could go to trial after January 2018.

Housing Revenue Account and explanatory notes

HRA INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

2015/16 £000		2016/17 £000
	Income	
14,983	Dwelling rents	14,785
447	Non-dwelling rents	427
1,217	Charges for services and facilities	1,211
225	Contributions towards expenditure	183
16,872		16,606
	Expenditure	
4,475	Repairs and maintenance	4,873
2,719	Supervision and management (including special services)	2,829
154	Rents, rates, taxes and other charges	175
4,939	Depreciation of non-current assets (Note 3)	5,160
(19,805)	Impairment reversals of non-current assets (Note 4)	(1,374)
33	Debt management costs	40
178	Movement in the allowance for impairment of debtors	(4)
(7,307)		11,699
(24,179)	Net income of HRA services in the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement	(4,907)
831	HRA share of Corporate and Democratic Core	793
25	HRA share of Pension Service Cost Settlements	(569)
(23,323)	Net income of HRA Services	(4,683)
	HRA share of operating income and expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:	
(728)	Gain on sale of HRA non-current assets	(290)
1,902	Loss on derecognition of components of HRA non-current assets	827
1,852	Interest payable and similar charges	1,839
(29)	Interest and investment income	(32)
214	Net interest on the net defined benefit pension liability	164
0	Capital grants and contributions receivable	(12)
3,211		2,496
(20,112)	Surplus for the year on HRA services	(2,187)

Housing Revenue Account and explanatory notes

The Movement on the HRA Statement takes the surplus or deficit for the year on the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement and reconciles it to the surplus or deficit for the year on the HRA Balance, calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

MOVEMENT ON THE HRA STATEMENT

2015/16		2016/17	
£000		£000	£000
(2,638)	Balance on the HRA at 1 April		(2,726)
(20,112)	Surplus for the year on the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement		(2,187)
	Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under statute:		
4,939	- transfer to the Major Repairs Reserve (MRR) equal to the depreciation and amortisation charged to HRA	5,160	
(4,939)	- transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account	(5,160)	
19,805	- reversal of impairment reversals credited to the HRA	1,374	
(1,902)	- reversal of loss on de-recognition of components of HRA non-current assets	(827)	
728	- reversal of gain on sale of HRA non-current assets	290	
(4)	- amortisation of premiums and discounts	(3)	
0	- reversal of capital grants and contributions	12	
(771)	- reversal of items relating to retirement benefits charged to the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement	27	
424	- employer's pensions contributions payable in the year	361	
51	- capital expenditure funded by the HRA	0	
1,693	- voluntary provision for the financing of capital investment	807	
20,024			2,041
(88)	Net (increase) in year on the HRA		(146)
(2,726)	Balance on the HRA at 31 March		(2,872)

Housing Revenue Account and explanatory notes

Note 1. STOCK OF SOCIAL HOUSING

The number and types of dwellings in the Council's housing stock at 31 March is as follows:

	2016	2017
Houses and Bungalows		
1 bedroom	211	213
2 bedroom	631	634
3 bedroom	879	869
4 bedroom	67	69
5 bedroom	3	3
6 bedroom	1	1
	<u>1,792</u>	<u>1,789</u>
Flats		
bedsits	132	138
1 bedroom	687	683
2 bedroom	536	541
3 bedroom	47	47
4 bedroom	4	4
	<u>1,406</u>	<u>1,413</u>
Total stock of social housing at 31 March	<u>3,198</u>	<u>3,202</u>

In addition the Council had at 31 March 2017 shared ownership arrangements covering 7 properties and 1 property (partly) sold under the Right to Buy scheme.

Housing Revenue Account and explanatory notes

Note 2. VALUE OF HRA NON-CURRENT ASSETS

The value of HRA non-current assets shown in the table below is included within the Balance Sheet.

	31 March 2016 £000	31 March 2017 £000
Council Dwellings – houses, bungalows and flats		
- social housing	203,588	215,489
- affordable housing	1,278	1,303
- shared ownership	677	1,332
- leaseholds	52	52
	205,595	218,176
Other Land and Buildings		
- garages	9,325	9,022
- other land and buildings	811	833
Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment	1,466	1,407
Infrastructure Assets	655	596
Community Assets	43	43
Surplus Assets	2,150	2,150
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	220,045	232,227
Investment Property	974	1,000
Intangible Assets	24	17

Council Dwellings Valuation Basis

Council Dwellings are valued, for resource accounting purposes, according to their existing use for social housing. Under this method, the open market value of the stock is reduced by a regional adjustment factor determined in accordance with Government guidance to reflect the status of the properties as social housing. The details of the factor used and the corresponding open market (vacant possession) values of council dwellings are set out below.

Housing Revenue Account and explanatory notes

Council Dwellings Let at Social Rents

The 2016/17 regional adjustment factor used for dwellings at 'social rent' is 67% thereby reducing the balance sheet value of these dwellings to 33% of their open market value (68% and 32% in 2015/16).

The open market (vacant possession) valuation of these dwellings at the valuation date of 31 March 2017 was £653million. The difference between this and the balance sheet value of £215 million represents the economic cost to Government of providing Council housing at less than open market values. The comparative figures at 31 March 2016 were £636 million and £203 million.

Council Dwellings Let at Affordable Rents

A total of 13 dwellings included in the stock at 31 March 2017 (2 at 31 March 2016) are let on an 'affordable rent' basis, which is closer to market rent values than 'social rents'. Consequently, a different regional adjustment factor is required in determining the existing use valuation as social housing for these dwellings. The adjustment factor used has been determined by a professional valuer in accordance with Government Guidance.

The regional adjustment factor used for dwellings let at 'affordable rent' is 50% thereby reducing the balance sheet value of these dwellings to 50% of their open market value. The regional adjustment factor for 2015/16 was 51%.

The open market (vacant possession) valuation of these dwellings at the valuation date of 31 March 2017 was £2.6million. The difference between this and the balance sheet value of £1.3million represents the economic cost to Government of providing Council housing at less than open market values. The comparative figures at 31 March 2016 were £433,000 and £212,000.

Shared Ownership Dwellings

A total of 8 dwellings included in the stock at 31 March 2017 are held on a 'shared ownership' basis, with the tenant paying rent on the share retained by the Council. The overall proportion retained by the Council at 31 March 2017 2016 is 4.9 dwellings which is the same as at 31 March 2016.

The open market (vacant possession) valuation of these dwellings at 31 March 2017 was £2.1million. The difference between this and the balance sheet value of £1.3 million represents the value of the share purchased by former tenants. The comparative figures at 31 March 2016 were £2 million and £1.2 million.

Housing Revenue Account and explanatory notes

Note 3. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on council dwellings is based on the building value as assessed by the Council's external valuer (DVS), which is then analysed into its significant components. The useful lives and replacement costs of each significant component - e.g. roof, windows, bathroom, kitchen, walls and structure, etc - is assessed to determine the depreciation charge.

The amounts of depreciation charged to the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement are as follows:

	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Depreciation on council dwellings	4,345	4,512
Depreciation on other land and buildings	272	278
Depreciation on vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment	199	211
Depreciation on infrastructure assets	107	110
Depreciation on surplus assets	8	43
Amortisation of intangible assets	8	6
Total Depreciation charged to the HRA	4,939	5,160

Note 4. IMPAIRMENT

Impairment charges made to the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement are as follows:

	2015/16	2016/17
	£000	£000
Impairment resulting from revaluation losses in excess of balances held in the revaluation reserve	610	1,195
Reversal of prior year impairment against revaluation gains recognised in the year	(20,415)	(2,569)
Total Impairment reversals (credited) to the HRA	(19,805)	(1,374)

Housing Revenue Account and explanatory notes

Note 5. FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The totals of HRA capital expenditure and capital financing during the year is summarised as follows:

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Capital expenditure		
- on council dwellings	4,195	2,245
- on council dwellings: assets under construction	0	3,605
- on other land and buildings	76	42
- on vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment	129	151
- on infrastructure	37	50
	4,437	6,093
Sources of capital financing		
- from the Major Repairs Reserve	3,894	2,384
- from revenue contributions	51	0
- from grants and contributions	6	18
- from the capital receipts reserve	343	1,476
Total Capital Financing	4,294	3,878
Unfinanced – supported by Lewes District Council	143	2,215
	4,437	6,093

Note 6. MAJOR REPAIRS RESERVE

This reserve holds the transfer from the HRA equal to the amount of depreciation charged which is then used to finance HRA capital expenditure. The movements on the reserve show that a balance has been retained for future use.

	2015/16 £000	2016/17 £000
Balance at 1 April	(1,112)	(2,157)
Amounts transferred from the HRA		
- equal to the depreciation amount charged to the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement	(4,939)	(5,160)
Amounts used to finance HRA capital expenditure	3,894	2,384
Balance at 31 March	(2,157)	(4,933)

Collection Fund Statement and explanatory notes

The Collection Fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation for billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority (Lewes District Council) in relation to the collection from taxpayers of Council Tax and its distribution to local precepting authorities, and the collection from business ratepayers of Non-Domestic Rates and its distribution to Central Government and local authorities.

2015/16		2016/17	
£000		£000	£000
	Income		
	Council tax		
60,632	- Income receivable from tax payers		64,711
	Non-domestic rates (Business rates)		
24,296	- Income receivable from rate payers	24,849	
0	- Transitional protection payments receivable from Central Government	12	
24,296			24,861
	Contribution towards previous year's estimated non domestic rates deficit		
0	- Central Government		
0	- Lewes District Council	800	
0	- East Sussex County Council	640	
0	- East Sussex Fire Authority	144	
0		16	
			1,600
84,928	Total Income		91,172
	Expenditure		
	Council Tax Precepts		
42,113	- East Sussex County Council	44,814	
9,417	- Lewes District Council	9,895	
5,034	- Sussex Police and Crime Commissioner	5,331	
2,976	- East Sussex Fire Authority	3,104	
59,540			63,144

Collection Fund Statement and explanatory notes

2015/16		2016/17	
£000		£000	£000
	Contribution from previous year's estimated Council Tax surplus		
284	- East Sussex County Council	771	
65	- Lewes District Council	172	
34	- Sussex Police and Crime Commissioner	92	
20	- East Sussex Fire Authority	55	
403			1,090
	Impairment of Council Tax		
135	- increase in allowance for non-collection		214
60,078	Council Tax Expenditure		64,448
12,533	Central Government share of Non-Domestic Rates income		12,917
	Local Government share of Non-Domestic Rates income:		
10,026	- Lewes District Council	10,334	
2,256	- East Sussex County Council	2,325	
251	- East Sussex Fire Authority	258	
12,533			12,917
184	Transitional Protection Payments due from the billing authority (Lewes District Council)		0
	Impairment of Non-Domestic Rates		
59	- movement in allowance for uncollectable sums	184	
253	- movement in provision for appeals	(100)	
312			84
130	Transfer to the General Fund – allowance for the collection of non-domestic rates		131
25,692	Non-Domestic Rates Expenditure		26,049
85,770	Total Expenditure		90,497

Collection Fund Statement and explanatory notes

2015/16		2016/17
£000	(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	£000
(554)	- Council Tax	(263)
1,396	- Non-Domestic Rates	(412)
<u>842</u>		<u>(675)</u>

£000		£000	£000	£000
Total	Movement on Collection Fund Balances	Council Tax	Non-Domestic Rates	Total
(361)	Balance at 1 April	(1,529)	2,010	481
842	(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(263)	(412)	(675)
<u>481</u>	Balance at 31 March	<u>(1,792)</u>	<u>1,598</u>	<u>(194)</u>

Note 1. COUNCIL TAX BASE

This is based on estimated chargeable dwellings in each valuation band, as adjusted for applicable discounts, converted to an equivalent number of total Band D dwellings and then multiplied by the collection rate to allow for possible losses on collection.

The calculation for 2016/17 is as follows:

	Chargeable dwellings	Band D ratio	Band D dwellings
Band A	2,344	6/9	1,563
Band B	4,024	7/9	3,130
Band C	10,468	8/9	9,305
Band D	8,288	9/9	8,288
Band E	5,128	11/9	6,267
Band F	2,754	13/9	3,979
Band G	2,159	15/9	3,599
Band H	198	18/9	397
	<u>35,363</u>		<u>36,528</u>
Collection rate for 2016/17			98.0%
Tax Base for 2016/17			<u>35,797</u>

Note 2. NON-DOMESTIC RATES

The total non-domestic rateable value at 31 March 2017 was £65.3 million (£64.6 million at 31 March 2016).

The standard national non-domestic rate multiplier for 2016/17 was 49.7p; reduced to 48.4p for qualifying small businesses.

The multipliers for 2015/16 were 49.3p and 48.0p respectively.

Statement of Responsibilities

Authorisation of the Statement of Accounts

The Deputy Chief Executive released this Statement of Accounts on 29 September 2017. Events between the balance sheet date and 29 September 2017 were considered before this Statement of Accounts was approved.

The Council's Responsibilities - the Council is required to:

- make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, that officer is the Deputy Chief Executive
- manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets
- approve the Statement of Accounts

The Deputy Chief Executive's Responsibilities - the Deputy Chief Executive is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Deputy Chief Executive has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent
- complied with the Local Authority Code.

The Deputy Chief Executive has also:

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

DEPUTY CHIEF EXECUTIVE CERTIFICATE - I certify that the Statement of Accounts set out in pages 26 to 111 gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at 31 March 2017 and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2017.

..... Alan Osborne, Deputy Chief Executive 29 September 2017

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Lewes District Council

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF LEWES DISTRICT COUNCIL

Opinion on the Council's financial statements

We have audited the financial statements of Lewes District Council for the year ended 31 March 2017 under the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014. The financial statements comprise the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement, the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement and Collection Fund Statement and the related notes. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17.

This report is made solely to the members of Lewes District Council, as a body, in accordance with part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies within Chapter 2 of the Code of Audit Practice published by the National Audit Office in April 2015. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the members of the Council those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Council and the Council's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Respective responsibilities of the Deputy Chief Executive and auditor

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities, the Deputy Chief Executive is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which comprises the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom, and for being satisfied that the financial statements give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit and express an opinion on the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's Ethical Standards for Auditors.

Scope of the audit of the financial statements

An audit involves obtaining evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements sufficient to give reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. This includes an assessment of: whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Council's circumstances and have been consistently applied and adequately disclosed; the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the Deputy Chief Executive; and the overall presentation of the financial statements. In addition, we read the other financial and non-financial information in the Statement of Accounts to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by us in the course of performing the audit. If we become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies we consider the implications for our report.

Opinion on financial statements

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of Lewes District Council as at 31 March 2017 and of its expenditure and income for the year then ended; and

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Lewes District Council

- have been prepared properly in accordance with applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17.

Opinion on other matters

In our opinion, the other information published together with the audited financial statements is consistent with the financial statements.

Matters on which we report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following other matters which the Code of Audit Practice (April 2015) requires us to report to you if:

- we have been unable to satisfy ourselves that the Annual Governance Statement meets the disclosure requirements set out in the guidance 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: Framework (2016 edition)' published by CIPFA/SOLACE or is misleading or inconsistent with other information that is forthcoming from the audit;
- we issue a report in the public interest;
- we designate under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 any recommendation as one that requires the Council to consider it at a public meeting and to decide what action to take in response;
- we make an application to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law under Section 28 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014;
- we issue an advisory notice under Section 29 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- we make an application for judicial review under Section 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

Conclusion on the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

Respective responsibilities of the Council and auditor

The Council is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

We are required under Section 20 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to satisfy ourselves that the Council has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. The Code of Audit Practice issued by the National Audit Office requires us to report to you our conclusion relating to proper arrangements, having regard to relevant criteria specified by the National Audit Office.

We report if significant matters have come to our attention which prevent us from concluding that the Council has put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Lewes District Council

Scope of the review of arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

We have undertaken our audit in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion, published by the National Audit Office in November 2016, as to whether in all significant respects, the Council had proper arrangements to ensure it took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people.

The National Audit Office has determined this criterion as that necessary for us to consider under the Code of Audit Practice in satisfying ourselves whether the Council put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2017.

We planned our work in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary to form a view on whether, in all significant respects, the Council had put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

Conclusion

On the basis of our work, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion published by the National Audit Office in November 2016, we are satisfied that, in all significant respects, Lewes District Council put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2017.

Certificate of completion of the audit

We certify that we have completed the audit of the accounts of Lewes District Council in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and the Code of Audit Practice issued by the National Audit Office.

Janine Combrinck

For and on behalf of BDO LLP, Appointed Auditor

London, UK

September 2017

BDO LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in England and Wales (with registered number OC305127)

[Page 210 of 229](#)

Annual Governance Statement

Introduction

The Annual Governance Statement (AGS) includes:

- Acknowledgement of the responsibility to ensure there is a sound system of governance in place at the Council.
- A reference to the governance framework including the local code of corporate governance.
- An outline of key elements of the governance framework and an assessment of its effectiveness.
- A statement on significant governance issues.
- An opinion on the level of assurance that the governance arrangements provide.

The AGS will be published on the Council's website and will also form part of the Council's Statement of Accounts. The AGS is required by Regulation 6 (1) of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015.

Scope of responsibility

The Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for. It is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, and ensuring the effective exercise of its functions.

The Governance Framework comprises the systems and processes by which the Council is directed and controlled, and the activities through which it accounts to, and engages with the community. The framework enables the authority to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives and consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost effective services. The Council has responsibility for conducting, at least annually a review of its effectiveness of its governance framework including the systems of internal control.

The Council has a local Code of Corporate Governance which sets out the governance arrangements at the Council. This can be found at <http://www.lewes.gov.uk/council/3748.asp>

Annual Governance Statement

Key elements of the governance framework and an assessment of its effectiveness

The Council

The Council sets out its vision, priorities, projects and planned performance in the Council Plan. Underpinning this is a number of key strategies, programmes, service delivery and project plans which provide detailed commitments in terms of the Council's services and activities. The Medium Term Finance Strategy looks ahead five years and sets out how the Council aims to balance its resources to meet statutory responsibilities and national and local priorities.

The four year Council Plan is reviewed and approved each year by Cabinet and Full Council. The Council Plan 2016-20 was approved by Full Council at its February 2016 meeting. The Plan is divided into three themes being customers and communities, place and value for money.

Standards of behaviour and conduct of Councillors and officers are governed by Member and Officer Codes of Conduct, the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy, Whistle Blowing Policy, Anti Bribery Policy, Disciplinary and Grievance procedures and the Dignity at Work Policy. A Core Values and Behaviours Statement was agreed in April 2013, following extensive consultation with staff. These guidance documents and procedures are the subject of training/awareness raising for staff and Councillors and are made available via the Council's intranet. The Council also has a Competency Framework which is part of the performance management and appraisal systems.

A Councillors' induction programme takes place every four years after a District Council Election. Individual Councillors' training needs are reviewed annually and specialist training on specific areas of activity are organised by officers as required e.g. IT, planning and scrutiny matters. Each year all Council committees are invited to identify training needs/issues arising from their work programme. Training needs for each member of staff are assessed as part of the annual appraisal process.

The Council has an established framework for financial governance based on Contract and Financial Procedure Rules, with sound budgeting systems, clear budget guidance for managers and regular reporting of financial performance to Councillors and officers.

At its September 2015 meeting Cabinet approved the integration of staff and services with Eastbourne Borough Council called the "Joint Transformation Programme (JTP)". To support this transformation and change a detailed governance structure was put in place. This includes the:

- Joint Transformation Board (members from both councils including from the opposition groups),

Annual Governance Statement

- Joint Transformation Core Team (officers from both councils with designated roles)
- Joint Transformation Consultative Forum (Unison and staff representatives).
- Joint Transformation Quality Assurance Panel (an officer panel).

In May 2016 the Full Business Case for the Joint Transformation Programme (JTP) was approved by the Cabinets at both Lewes District and Eastbourne Borough Council. The JTP comprises three phases of restructuring. Phase 1 was completed in April 2017 with the appointment of seven new Heads of Service and other senior management roles. Phase 2 has commenced and a target operating model published. The workforce of Lewes District Council transferred to Eastbourne Borough Council in February 2017.

The Head of Audit and Counter Fraud has monitored the impact on the control environment of the Council's restructuring and where appropriate liaised with managers who are working to ensure the control environment keeps pace with these changes.

The General Fund budget for 2016/17 included a savings target of £0.685m including £0.4m to be generated from the JTP with EBC, of which Phase One (creating a single team of leaders and managers across LDC, EBC and Eastbourne Homes) is the main driver. This target is expected to be achieved, although because the new JTP Phase One management restructure was not fully completed until June 2017, some of the savings were deferred into 2017/18. This was reported to the Audit and Standards Committee in March 2017.

The Constitution

The Council's Constitution establishes clear arrangements for decision making and the delegation of powers to Councillors and officers. It defines and documents the roles and responsibilities of the Council, Cabinet and Committees (including the Audit and Standards Committee and the Scrutiny Committee) as well as the roles and responsibilities of Councillors and senior officers. The Council has adopted the Leader and Cabinet model.

The Council's Constitution sets out the roles of the Head of Paid Service, Monitoring Officer and Chief Finance Officer (Section 151) - at Lewes District Council these roles are fulfilled by the Chief Executive, Assistant Director - Legal and Democratic Services and Deputy Chief Executive. These roles include responsibility for ensuring that agreed procedures are followed and that applicable statutes, regulations and relevant statements of good practice are complied with and expenditure is lawful. The Head of Paid Service is responsible for overall corporate management and operational responsibility (including overall management responsibility for all officers). The above officer roles sit on the Council's Corporate Management Team and have regularly discussed matters relevant to their roles in the period of the AGS.

Annual Governance Statement

Communication between Councillors and officers is governed by the Protocol on Member/Officer Relations. There is also a Councillor Protocol for Procurement.

Cabinet

The Council appoints the Leader who appoints members of Cabinet. The Cabinet currently has seven members and meets seven times in the municipal year. Each member of the Cabinet has a portfolio for which they are responsible. During the period of this AGS the Cabinet undertook a number of key tasks relevant to the governance arrangements including:

- Endorsing the opinion of the then Head of Audit, Fraud and Procurement that the overall standards of internal control were satisfactory at its September 2016 meeting.
- Receiving and endorsing the annual report on risk management including the strategic risks identified by Corporate Management Team at its July 2016 meeting.
- Considering the Council's progress and performance in respect of key projects on a quarterly basis.
- Agreeing the General Fund and Housing Revenue Account financial performance for each quarter.

Audit and Standards Committee

The Council has established an Audit and Standards Committee that is responsible, amongst other things, for keeping under review the probity and effectiveness of internal controls and the effectiveness of management arrangements to ensure legal and regulatory compliance. The Committee conforms to the best practice identified in CIPFA's "Audit Committees – Practical Guidance for Local Authorities", and reports to the Cabinet on the effectiveness of internal controls within the Council.

The Audit and Standards Committee has met regularly during period of this AGS. The Chair's annual report on the work of the Audit and Standards Committee was reported to the June 2017 meeting of the Committee.

The Head of Audit and Counter Fraud has reported regularly to the Audit and Standards Committee on the work of Internal Audit, on governance and internal control, and provides an annual report on the systems of internal control which includes an opinion on the internal control environment. For 2016/17, the overall standards of internal control were satisfactory. Whilst recommendations have been made to improve management controls, there were no instances in which internal control issues created significant risks for the Council.

Annual Governance Statement

An audit of Right to Buy reported to the Audit and Standards Committee in September 2016 identified minimal assurance that there was an adequate system of internal control covering the administration of Right to Buy applications. Appropriate corrective action was taken during the audit to address immediate issues and risks, and further changes to the controls covering the processing of Right to Buy cases have been introduced.

During the period of this AGS there has been one case for consideration by the Standards Panel relating to a Lewes District Councillor. It met in February 2017 and concluded that the Councillor had failed to comply with the Code of Conduct. The Panel required the Monitoring Officer to arrange training for the Councillor on the Code, and the training took place in April 2017.

Scrutiny Committee

The Council's Scrutiny Committee oversees the independent review of performance and decisions of Cabinet and other activities and functions of the Council. This is achieved through its regular meetings, appointed Scrutiny Panels and the Call In Procedure. The Scrutiny Committee has met seven times since April 2016. During the period of this AGS the Scrutiny Committee undertook a number of key tasks relevant to the Council's governance arrangements including:

- Receiving the Waste and Recycling Service Review in July 2016 with opportunity to make comments in advance of Cabinet considering the review options.
- Agreeing the work programme for 2016/17 in July 2016.
- Receiving quarterly portfolio progress and performance reports with the opportunity to make recommendations to Cabinet.
- Receiving the 2017/18 Budget Overview and Tax Base report in January 2017 with the opportunity to forward any comments to the next meeting of Cabinet.
- The Scrutiny Panel at its March 2017 meeting calling in of a draft Executive Member Decision on the Application for LDC Business Rates Discount Scheme.

Corporate Management Team (CMT)

The role of CMT is to provide strategic management and planning, and ensure proper oversight of priority and budget setting, service planning and performance management. CMT also provides organisational leadership, engages with Cabinet on strategic issues/direction and, in partnership with members, and develops relationships with key stakeholders. Individual members of CMT are responsible for the performance of their relevant department/service areas, progress of their relevant portfolio themes and liaison with portfolio holding members. CMT reviews the Internal Audit Plan, Strategic Risk Register and the AGS.

Annual Governance Statement

In July 2016 Lewes District Council and Eastbourne Borough Council formed a joint CMT structure to manage the services of both councils. Meetings of this body take place weekly. The Scheme of Delegation was revised on the establishment of the joint CMT. AS the JTP progresses and new heads of service have been appointed interim arrangements have been put in place to ensure appropriate sub delegation and decision making powers.

As part of the Council's internal assurance framework, CMT have confirmed the proper operation of internal controls including compliance with the Constitution in those service areas for which they are responsible by completing an assurance statement and considering significant governance issues.

Under the Code of Practice for Local Authority Accounting 2016/17 the Council is required to confirm that its financial management arrangements conform with governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Finance Officer (2015). The Council's arrangements conform with the requirements of the Statement and this has been confirmed by the Deputy Chief Executive (Section 151 Officer).

Internal Audit and Counter Fraud

The Council has an Internal Audit and Counter Fraud Division that is an independent, objective assurance and consulting function. From July 2017 this service has been provided by a shared service between Lewes District Council and Eastbourne Borough Council. The Head of Audit Counter Fraud for the two councils was appointed to this post in April 2017.

The Division operates in accordance with the auditing guidelines in the Public Sector Internal Auditing Standards (PSIAS). Many of the standards set out in the PSIAS are also found in the Statement of the Role of the Head of Internal Audit published by CIPFA in 2010.

It is a requirement of the PSIAS for an external assessment of internal audit to be completed at least every five years. This must be completed by 31 March 2018. Through the Sussex Audit Group this is due to be completed by December 2017.

The Council has a strong counter fraud culture that is supported by Councillors and officers. The Fraud Investigations Team works closely with officers in other departments to prevent, detect and investigate fraud, particularly in the areas of housing tenancy fraud, Council Tax Fraud and Right to Buy Fraud. The outcome of this work informs the opinion on the internal control environment. The Council works closely with the national Single Fraud Investigation Service (SFIS) in the DWP to ensure an effective response to cases of Housing Benefit fraud.

Annual Governance Statement

Summaries of the cases investigated and the outcomes have been included in the regular reports to the Audit and Standards Committee, as well as the Annual Report on Fraud and Corruption which is reported to this meeting of the Committee. The preparatory work on the National Fraud Initiative 2016/17 began in April 2016, with the required datasets being submitted in October 2016. Regular reports on the progress of the exercise have been provided to the Audit and Standards Committee.

In April 2016, the Head of Audit and Counter Fraud reviewed the Council's compliance with the CIPFA Code of Practice on managing the risk of fraud and corruption. The results confirmed that the Council has adopted a response that is appropriate for its fraud and corruption risks and there are adequate means to maintain its vigilance to tackle fraud. Since this review there has been nothing that has arisen to require this opinion to change.

The Council has a local Code of Corporate Governance, which is reviewed annually. In 2016, the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy / Society of Local Authority Chief Executives issued updated guidance for delivering good governance in local government. A revised Code of Corporate Governance taking account of the 2016 guidance was approved by the September 2017 meeting of the Audit and Standards Committee. The work has ensured a consistent approach to corporate governance at both Lewes District Council and Eastbourne Borough Council.

Managing Risks

The Council's risk management framework is outlined in its Risk Management Strategy, and it is fully established and embedded within the Council. There are robust systems for identifying and evaluating risk in the decision making and service planning processes. Strategic risks are updated and reported annually to the Audit and Standards Committee (June 2016) and Cabinet (July 2016). Each risk is owned by a member of CMT. Operational risks are reviewed as part of service planning. Key staff are trained in the assessment, management and monitoring of risk. Risk assessment and management is an integral part of key Council projects.

The Audit and Standards Committee receives updates on risk management at every meeting. The reports during 2016/17 noted that most risks are mitigated by the effective operation of controls or other measures. Whilst there are some risks that are outside the Council's control, such as a major incident, flu pandemic, a downturn in the national economy or a major change in government policy or legislation, the Council has sound planning and response measures to mitigate the impact of such events and continues to monitor risks and the effectiveness of controls.

Business Continuity

The Council has a Business Continuity Plan (BCP), which was updated in September 2014. An Internal Audit review of the BCP in June 2016 identified some areas for improvement in the Council's BCP arrangements. There is a risk that a loss of IT services

Annual Governance Statement

would mean that the priorities for restoration of services that are set out in the BCP may not be achieved in all circumstances. This risk is partially mitigated through preventative measures, and more effective mitigation is gradually being put in place with the significant upgrading of the Council's IT infrastructure and with the introduction of IT shared services with Eastbourne Borough Council. As part of the ongoing improvements the Assistant Director of Business Transformation was designated the lead officer for business continuity in July 2016 and standardisation of BCP arrangements at both councils is underway.

Communication and Partnership Working

The Council has a variety of communication channels with local residents and other stakeholders. In addition the Council actively engages with different sections of the community through focus groups, user groups, partnership meetings and networks. The Council's Consultation and Communication strategies set out the approach and specific consultations are planned and agreed in an annual programme.

The Council has a system for reviewing partnership working and has identified a small number of strategic partnerships which require more robust governance arrangements. Partnership governance is subject to an annual review process. Good governance in partnerships is also reflected in the Council's Local Code of Corporate Governance.

The Council has service level agreements (SLAs) for three strategic partnerships with voluntary and community associations that receive Council funding. These agreements include enhanced monitoring and governance arrangements. The guidance for partnership working was reviewed in April 2016 to take account of the changing nature of the partnerships that the Council is involved with. This guidance incorporates the requirement for an annual review to be undertaken by partnership lead officers.

Measuring and managing performance

The Council has clear annual business planning and performance management arrangements in place. Performance and project management is supported by the corporate software system (Covalent).

Progress and performance information is reported to Corporate Management Team, Scrutiny Committee, and Cabinet each quarter. Operational performance monitoring takes place at monthly service review meetings. The quality of services is monitored through regular/ ad hoc consultation with, and feedback from, service users in the form of commissioned survey research, comments and complaints and the Council's own online surveys.

The Council's strategic priorities, projects and performance targets were determined as part of a review of portfolio responsibility during summer 2015 and restated in the updated Council Plan for 2016-2020. These priorities were communicated via the website

Annual Governance Statement

and internally through the Corporate Briefing and Infolink. A review of the Council Plan for the first year (2016/17) was reported to Cabinet in June 2017. At the same meeting the Council's progress and performance in respect of key targets for the fourth quarter of 2016/17 and the year to date, where relevant, were also reported. The Business Planning and Performance Team is responsible for overseeing the Council's business planning, project management and performance management arrangements to ensure efficient and effective delivery of the Joint Transformation Programme and improvement targets over the short to medium term.

The Council has a Project Management Framework that contains a set of principles and procedures for the planning, control and delivery of projects. The Council has developed a set of clear and consistent project documents and associated tools which have been the subject of consultation and training amongst senior officers.

Complaints and Whistleblowing

Customer complaints and compliments continue to be monitored as part of monthly performance monitoring and management arrangements for the Service Delivery Directorate. Data is also reported to the Scrutiny Committee and Cabinet each quarter.

The Council Whistleblowing Policy sets out how staff, Councillors partners and contractors can raise concerns in relation to their work for the Council. In 2016/17 Corporate Management Team and the Head of Audit and Counter Fraud have confirmed there have been no reported cases of whistleblowing.

External Audit

The Government relies on external auditors to periodically review the work of the Council to make sure it is meeting its statutory obligations and performing well in its services. The core duties of the external auditor are to give an opinion on the financial statements and to review arrangements for securing value for money. In addition it can consider electors' questions and objections and make formal recommendations as well as report in the public interest. To ensure there is an effective relationship with the external auditor council officers provide a range of information and responses in a timely manner as well as carefully considering audit findings and recommendations.

The Council's external Auditor, BDO, reports to the Audit and Standards Committee. Key reports during 2016/17 were:

Annual Audit Letter for 2015/16 (October 2016) – This report summarised the key issues from the work carried out by BDO during the year, and was presented to the November 2016 meeting of the Committee. The key issues were:

Annual Governance Statement

- BDO issued an unqualified true and fair opinion on the financial statements for the period ended 31 March 2016 on 7 October 2016, shortly after the national deadline of 30 September 2016.
- BDO identified a number of misstatements on the Cash Flow Statement and in the classification of short term investments. These were corrected before completion of the financial statements.
- BDO were satisfied that the Narrative Report, which local authorities include in the Statement of Accounts to offer interested parties guidance on the most significant matters, was consistent with the financial statements.
- BDO did not identify any significant deficiencies in the Council's framework of internal controls, but did report on areas where improvements in controls could be made including declarations of related party transactions, the documentation of Council Tax discounts, and access to some IT systems.
- BDO were satisfied that the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) was not misleading or inconsistent with other information they were aware of from their audit work.
- BDO issued an unqualified conclusion on the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.
- BDO found that the Council has adequate arrangements for budget setting and budget monitoring, and the Council has identified sufficient savings over the next four years to balance its budget.
- BDO noted that many of the savings will arise from the Joint Transformation Programme with EBC, and BDO were satisfied that there are effective governance arrangements in place to oversee delivery of the project.
- BDO noted that the Council's Whole of Government Accounts (WGA) submission is below the threshold for further work other than to submit the WGA Assurance Statement. This was submitted on 7 October 2016 ahead of national deadline.
- BDO reviewed the governance arrangements for Council's New Homes Project, and made a number of recommendations for improvement that should be applied to future projects.

Grant Claims and Returns Certification for year ended 31 March 2015 (April 2016). The report was presented to the June 2016 meeting of the Committee. The key points were:

- The audit identified a high level of errors within the cases tested, which required a significant amount of extra testing by BDO and the Council. No amendments were made to the final claim submitted to DWP.
- The main errors were in the administration of benefits involving non-HRA rent rebates and rent allowances. There were a small number of cases of incorrect classification of expenditure as non-HRA, when the expenditure should have been classified as HRA rent rebates.
- The audit identified deficiencies in the Council's systems and controls around the identification of prior year uncashed payments, resulting in an under claim of £556.

Annual Governance Statement

- As a result of the errors found in administering benefits, BDO qualified the claim across all benefit expenditure types. The additional work required to be completed by the Council and BDO meant that the audited claim was submitted to DWP in March 2016, four months after the deadline date.
- The certification of the returns for the Pooling of Housing Capital Receipts was completed satisfactorily without amendment of certification. The main reported issue was the need for the Council to have in place appropriate plans to use retained receipts by certain milestone dates, otherwise the receipts must be paid to DCLG.

The DWP made a marginal adjustment to the submitted claim which was agreed at a total value of approximately £35.8m.

Significant governance issues

Each member of Corporate Management Team has completed an Assurance Statement including the identification of significant governance issues for 2016/17. For 2016/17 there have been no significant governance issues identified.

Opinion on assurance

The Council has an assurance framework that sets out the sources of assurance within the Council's governance environment and provides the evidence to support the Annual Governance Statement.

We have been advised by the Audit and Standards Committee of the results of the assessment of effectiveness of the governance framework. It is our opinion that Council's governance arrangements in 2016/17 are fit for purpose and provide a robust platform for achieving the Council's priorities and meeting the challenges in 2017/18.

.....
Councillor Andy Smith,
Leader of the Council

Date:

.....
Robert Cottrill,
Chief Executive

Date:

Index of Explanatory Notes

Explanatory Notes to the Core Financial Statements

Note 1.	CHANGES TO ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND TO PRIOR PERIOD FIGURES	32
Note 2.	ACCOUNTING POLICIES	32
Note 3.	ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT HAVE NOT BEEN ADOPTED	50
Note 4.	CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES	50
Note 5.	ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY	50
Note 6.	MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE	51
Note 7.	EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE	52
Note 8.	EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS	53
Note 9.	EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ANALYSED BY NATURE	57
Note 10.	ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS	59
Note 11.	TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES	66
Note 12.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE	68
Note 13.	FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE	68
Note 14.	TAXATION AND NON SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME	68
Note 15.	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	69
Note 16.	HERITAGE ASSETS	73
Note 17.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	74
Note 18.	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	75
Note 19.	DEBTORS	81
Note 20.	CREDITORS	81
Note 21.	USABLE RESERVES	82
Note 22.	UNUSABLE RESERVES	82
Note 23.	CASH FLOW STATEMENT – ADJUSTMENTS TO NET SURPLUS ON THE PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR NON-CASH MOVEMENTS	86
Note 24.	CASH FLOW STATEMENT – ADJUSTMENTS FOR ITEMS THAT ARE INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES	86
Note 25.	CASH FLOW STATEMENT - INVESTING ACTIVITIES	87

Index of Explanatory Notes

Note 26.	CASH FLOW STATEMENT - FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....	87
Note 27.	CASH FLOW STATEMENT - OPERATING ACTIVITIES	87
Note 28.	MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES.....	87
Note 29.	OFFICERS' REMUNERATION.....	88
Note 30.	EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS.....	90
Note 31.	GRANT INCOME	90
Note 32.	RELATED PARTIES	92
Note 33.	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING	94
Note 34.	LEASES	95
Note 35.	POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	96
Note 36.	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	101

Explanatory Notes to the Housing Revenue Account

Note 1.	STOCK OF SOCIAL HOUSING	104
Note 2.	VALUE OF HRA NON-CURRENT ASSETS	105
Note 3.	DEPRECIATION	107
Note 4.	IMPAIRMENT	107
Note 5.	FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE.....	108
Note 6.	MAJOR REPAIRS RESERVE	108

Explanatory Notes to the Collection Fund

Note 1.	COUNCIL TAX BASE	111
Note 2.	NON-DOMESTIC RATES.....	111

Contact details

The information in this document can be made available in large print, on audio tape or disk, or in another language upon request.

Contact the Council on 01273 471600 or email finance@lewes.gov.uk

For more information about the annual Statement of Accounts please contact:

Steve Jump,
Deputy Head of Finance
Southover House,
Southover Road,
Lewes BN7 1AB
Telephone: 01273 471600

Agenda Item No: 13

Report No: 141/17

Report Title: Treasury Management

Report To: Audit and Standards Committee Date: 25 September 2017

Ward(s) Affected: All

Report By: Alan Osborne, Deputy Chief Executive

Contact Officer(s)-

Name(s): Stephen Jump
Post Title(s): Deputy Head of Finance, Finance Shared Service
E-mail(s): steve.jump@lewes.gov.uk
Tel No(s): 01273 085257

Purpose of Report:

To present details of recent Treasury Management activity.

Officers Recommendation:

1. To confirm to Cabinet that Treasury Management activity between 1 June and 31 August 2017 has been in accordance with the approved Treasury Strategies for that period.
-

Reasons for Recommendations

- 1.1 The Council's approved Treasury Strategy Statement requires the Audit and Standards Committee to review details of Treasury Strategy transactions against the criteria set out in the Strategy and make observations to Cabinet as appropriate.
- 1.2 The Treasury Strategy Statement also requires the Audit and Standards Committee to review a formal summary report after the year end before it is considered by Council, in accordance with best practice and guidance issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy.

2 Treasury Management Activity

- 2.1 The timetable for reporting Treasury Management activity in 2017/2018 is shown in the table below. This takes into account the timescale for the publication of each Committee agenda and is on the basis that it is preferable to report on activity for complete months. Any extraordinary activity taking place between the close of the reporting period and the date of the Audit and Standards Committee meeting will be reported verbally at that meeting.

Meeting date	Reporting period for transactions
25 September 2017	1 June to 31 August 2017
27 November 2017	1 September to 31 October 2017
22 January 2018	1 November to 31 December 2017
19 March 2018	1 January to 28 February 2018

2.2 Fixed Term Deposits pending maturity

The following table shows the fixed term deposits held at 31 August 2017 and identifies the long-term credit rating of each counterparty at the date of investment. It is important to note that credit ratings are only one of the criteria that are taken into account when determining whether a potential counterparty is suitable. All of the deposits met the necessary criteria. The minimum rating required for deposits made after 1 April 2017 is long term BBB+ (Fitch).

Ref	Counterparty	Date From	Date To	Days	Principal £	Int Rate %	Long-term rating
235717	Debt Management Office	23/08/17	04/09/17	12	1,000,000	0.10	*
235917	Eastbourne Borough Council	29/08/17	30/11/17	93	3,000,000	0.26	*
					<u>4,000,000</u>		

*UK Government body and therefore not subject to credit rating

2.3 Fixed Term Deposits which have matured in the reporting period

The table below shows the fixed term deposits which have matured since 1 June 2017, in maturity date order. It is important to note that the table includes sums reinvested and that in total the Council's investments have not increased by £23.5m over this period.

Ref	Counterparty	Date From	Date To	Days	Principal £	Int Rate %	Long-term rating
233516	Nationwide Building Society	13/12/16	13/06/17	182	1,000,000	0.42	A
235017	Eastbourne Borough Council	30/05/17	30/08/17	92	3,000,000	0.32	*
235217	Coventry Building Society	16/06/17	19/06/17	03	2,000,000	0.11	A
235317	Debt Management Office	17/07/17	19/07/17	02	2,000,000	0.10	*
235417	Debt Management Office	01/08/17	07/08/17	06	6,500,000	0.10	*
235517	Debt Management Office	15/08/17	21/08/17	06	2,000,000	0.10	*
235617	Debt Management Office	15/08/17	25/08/17	10	4,000,000	0.10	*
235817	Debt Management Office	25/08/17	29/08/17	04	3,000,000	0.10	*
	Total				<u>23,500,000</u>		

*UK Government body and therefore not subject to credit rating

At no stage did the total amount held by any counterparty exceed the approved limit set out in the Investment Strategy. The average rate of interest earned on deposits held in the period 1 June and 31 August 2017 was 0.25%, in line with the average bank base rate for the period of 0.25%. Those made during the period averaged 0.21%.

2.4 Use of Deposit accounts

In addition to the fixed term deposits, the Council has made use of the following interest bearing accounts in the period covered by this report, with the average amount held being £1m generating interest of approximately £300.

	Balance at 31 Aug '17 £'000	Average balance £'000	Current interest rate %
Santander Business Reserve Account	2,000	1,239	0.15%
Lloyds Bank Corporate Account	1,501	1,002	0.15%

2.5 Use of Money Market Funds

Details of the amounts held in the two Money Market Fund (MMF) accounts used by the Council are shown below. The approved Investment Strategy allows a maximum investment of £3m in each fund, and at no time was this limit exceeded.

	Balance at 31 Aug '17 £'000	Average balance £'000	Average return %
Goldman Sachs Sterling Liquid Reserves Fund	3,000	2,918	0.31%
Deutsche Managed Sterling Fund	3,000	2,728	0.28%

2.6 Purchase of Treasury Bills (T-Bills)

The table below shows the T-Bills held at 31 August 2017 and activity in the period. It is the Council's intention to hold T-Bills until maturity.

	Maturity Date	Purchased in period	Purchase date	£'000	Disc %
Held at 31 August 2017					
UK Treasury Bill 0%	25 Sep 17	✓	29 Aug 17	1,000	0.199
UK Treasury Bill 0%	25 Sep 17	✓	29 Aug 17	1,000	0.188
UK Treasury Bill 0%	25 Sep 17	✓	29 Aug 17	1,000	0.177

2.7 Secured Investments

The investment below is secured against the assets of the bank. The interest rate can vary, by reference to changes in the 3 month 'London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR)'.

Ref	Counterparty	Date From	Date To	Days	Principal £	Current Rate %	Long Term Rating
XS113251472	Bank of Nova Scotia	22 Jul 16	02 Nov 17	414	2,000,000	0.53	AAA
					2,000,000		

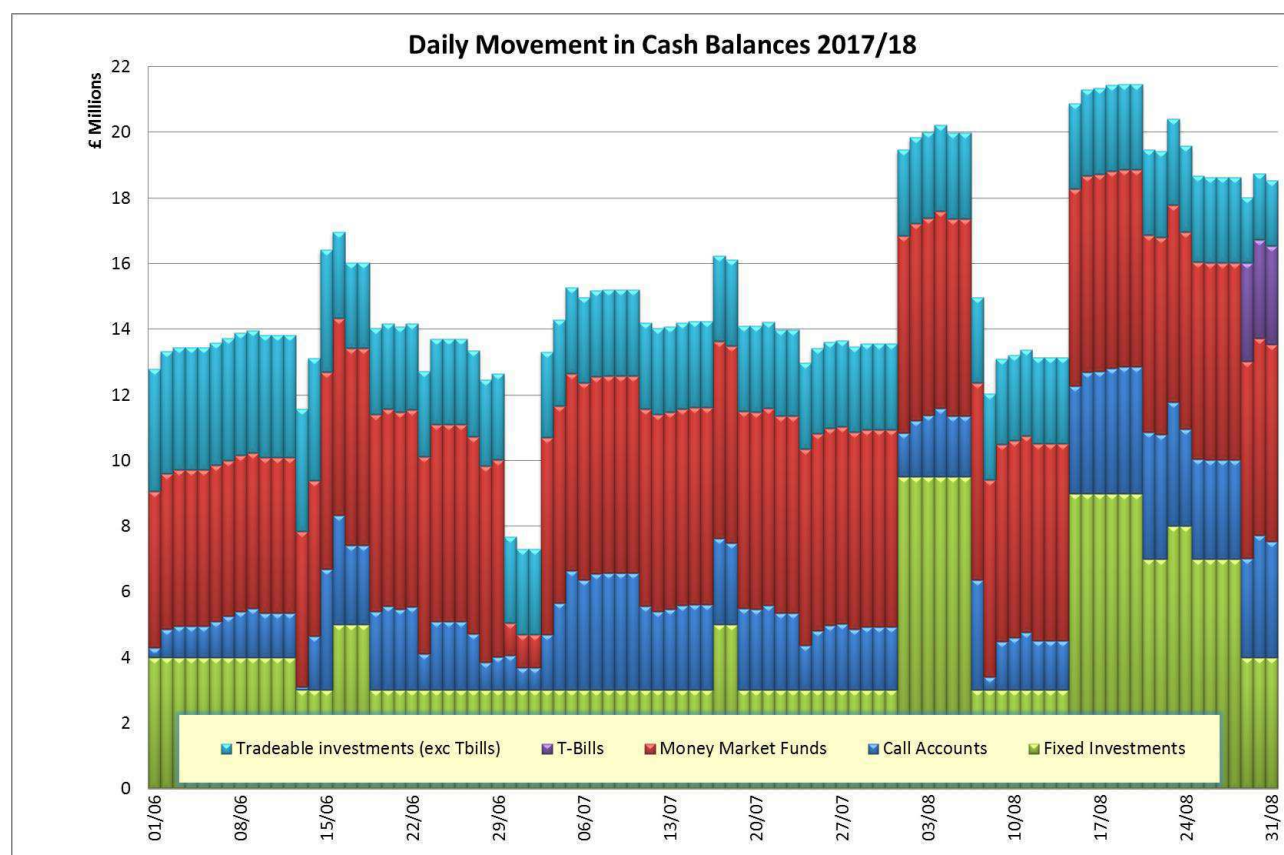
2.8 Tradeable Investments

There were no Tradeable Investments held at 31 August 2017. The table below shows the investments that matured during the period

Ref	Counterparty		Date From	Date To	Days	Principal £	Rate %	Long Term Rating
Matured during the Period								
XS0966280561	Svenska Handelsbanken	FB	11 Nov 16	29 Aug 17	291	618,000	0.62	AAA
XS0434423926	Unilever Plc	FB	11 Nov 16	16 Jun 17	217	<u>1,110,000</u>	0.48	AAA
						<u>1,728,000</u>		
FB – Fixed Bond								

2.9 Overall investment position

The chart below summarises the Council's investment position over the period 1 June to 31 August 2017. It shows the total sums invested each day as Fixed Term deposits, T-Bills, amounts held in Deposit accounts, MMFs and Tradeable Investments.



2.10 Borrowing

Temporary borrowings made for cash-flow management purposes during the period are shown overleaf.

Ref	Counterparty	Date From	Date To	Days	Principal £	Int Rate %
Borrowings at 31 August 2017						
	Total				Nil	
Borrowings repaid in period						
46117	Blackburn with Darwen Council	27/04/17	01/06/17	35	4,000,000	0.25
	Total				4,000,000	

There has been no change in the total value of the Council's long term borrowing in the reporting period, which remains at £56.673m.

Financial Implications

- 3 All relevant implications are referred to in the above paragraphs.

Risk Management Implications

- 4 The risk management implications associated with this activity are explained in the approved Treasury Management Strategy. No additional implications have arisen during the period covered by this report.

Equality Screening

- 5 This is a routine report for which detailed Equality Analysis is not required to be undertaken.

Legal Implications

- 6 None arising from this report.

Appendix

Background Papers

Treasury Strategy Statement <http://www.lewes.gov.uk/council/20987.asp>